


MassHealth

Orthotics and Prosthetics Payment and Coverage Guidelines Tool

V.22

| Updated<br>4.3.25<br>Program<br><br>(Link) | Service<br>Code<br>Current |                           |                                  | C.H.I.A<br>(DHCFP)<br>(Link) | AAC+ INFORMATION  |       |               | Modifier | PA Required | POS Required | Description  | Interpretive Description   | Requirements & Limits                                    |
|--|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|---|-------|---------------|----------|-------------|--------------|--|--|--|
|  |                            |                           |                                  |                              | AAC<br>COST   | UNITS | AAC<br>Markup | ( Link ) | ( Link )    | ( Link )     |  |  |  |
|  |                            |                           |                                  |                              | Click HERE to access Updates, Regulations, Provider Library plus many other links |       |               |          |             |              |  |  |  |
| ORT  | A5500                      | DIABETIC                  | Required Shoe Form<br>Click Here |                              |   |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | For diabetics only, fitting (including follow-up), custom preparation and supply of off-the -shelf depth-inlay shoe manufactured to accommodate multi-density insert(s), per shoe.   |  | 1 unit = each shoe, 2 units per year ( 1 pair per year)  |
| ORT  | A5501                      | DIABETIC                  | Required Shoe Form<br>Click Here |                              |   |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | For diabetics only, fitting (including follow-up), custom preparation and supply of shoe molded from cast(s) of patient's foot ( custom molded shoe), per shoe.  | A molded shoe, custom fabricated from a model of the patient. Different types and densities of inserts can be fabricated when the shoe is made for specific conditions. Includes casting and cast preparation. | 1 unit = each shoe, 2 units per year ( 1 pair per year). |
| ORT  | A5503                      | DIABETIC                  | Required Shoe Form<br>Click Here |                              |   |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | For diabetics only, modification (including fitting) of off-the-shelf depth-inlay shoe or custom-molded shoe with roller or rigid rocker bottom, per shoe.   | A rigid rocker bottom attached to the entire outer surface of the sole and heel of the shoe. Eliminates motion within the foot and limits ankle motion while allowing the patient a near normal gait pattern.  | 1 unit = each shoe, 2 units per year ( 1 pair per year). |
| ORT  | A5504                      | DIABETIC                  | Required Shoe Form<br>Click Here |                              |   |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | For diabetics only, modification (including fitting) of off-the-shelf depth-inlay shoe or custom-molded shoe with wedge(s), per shoe.  | A modification of a depth inlay or custom molded shoe that is a medial or lateral wedge added to or built into the shoe.   | 1 unit = each shoe, 2 units per year ( 1 pair per year). |
| ORT  | A5505                      | DIABETIC                  | Required Shoe Form<br>Click Here |                              |   |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | For diabetics only, modification (including fitting) of off-the-shelf depth-inlay shoe or custom-molded shoe with metatarsal bar, per shoe.  | A modification of a depth inlay or custom molded shoe that is a metatarsal bar added to or built into the shoe.  | 1 unit = each shoe, 2 units per year ( 1 pair per year). |
| ORT  | A5506                      | DIABETIC                  | Required Shoe Form<br>Click Here |                              |   |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | For diabetics only, modification (including fitting) of off-the-shelf depth-inlay shoe or custom-molded shoe with off-set heel(s), per shoe.   | A modification of a depth inlay or custom molded shoe that is an off-set heel added to or built into the shoe that adds stability to the shoe.   | 1 unit = each shoe, 2 units per year ( 1 pair per year). |
| ORT  | A5507                      | DIABETIC                  | Required Shoe Form<br>Click Here |                              |   |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | For diabetics only, not otherwise specified modification (including fitting) of off-the -shelf depth-inlay shoe or custom molded shoe, per shoe.   | A modification of a depth inlay or custom molded shoe that is a modification that is not otherwise listed.   | 1 unit = each shoe, 2 units per year ( 1 pair per year). |
| ORT  | A5508                      | DIABETIC                  | Required Shoe Form<br>Click Here | AAC+70%                      |   |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | For diabetics only, deluxe feature of off-the-shelf depth-inlay shoe or custom-molded shoe, per shoe.  | Denotes a special feature such as style, type or color of leather on a custom molded or off-the-shelf depth inlay shoe, each, for diabetics only. (This code will be automatically denied by Medicare.)        | 1 unit = each shoe, 2 units per year ( 1 pair per year). |
| ORT  | A5510                      | DIABETIC                  | Required Shoe Form<br>Click Here | AAC+50%                      |   |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | For diabetics only, direct formed, compression molded to patient's foot without external heat source, multiple-density insert(s) prefabricated, per shoe.  | Prefabricated shoe insert that is fabricated of multiple density materials that is contoured to the patients foot by means of compression as a result of wearing the insert within the shoe.                   | 1 unit = each shoe, 6 units per year.                    |
| ORT  | A5512                      | DIABETIC                  | Required Shoe Form<br>Click Here |                              |   |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | For diabetics only, multiple density insert, direct formed, molded to foot after external heat source of 230 degrees fahrenheit or higher, total contact with patient's foot, including arch, base layer minimum of 1/4 inch material of shore a 35 durometer or 3/16 inch material of shore a 40 durometer ( or higher), prefabricated, each. |  | 1 unit = each, (3 inserts per shoe), 6 units per year.   |
| ORT  | A5513                      | DIABETIC                  | Required Shoe Form<br>Click Here |                              |   |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | For diabetics only, multiple density insert, custom molded from model of patient's foot, total contact with patient's foot, including arch, base layer minimum of 3/16 inch material of shore at 35 durometer (or higher), includes arch filler and other shaping material, custom fabricated, each.   |  | 1 unit = each, 6 units per year                          |
| ORT  | A6520                      |                           |                                  |                              |   |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Gradient compression garment, glove, padded, for nighttime use, each   |  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.                               |
| ORT  | A6521                      |                           |                                  |                              |   |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Gradient compression garment, glove, padded, for nighttime use, custom, each   |  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.                               |
| ORT  | A6522                      |                           |                                  |                              |   |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Gradient compression garment, arm, padded, for nighttime use, each   |  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.                               |
| ORT  | A6523                      |                           |                                  |                              |   |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Gradient compression garment, arm, padded, for nighttime use, custom, each   |  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.                               |
| ORT  | A6524                      |                           |                                  |                              |   |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Gradient compression garment, lower leg and foot, padded, for nighttime use, each  |  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.                               |
| ORT  | A6525                      |                           |                                  |                              |   |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Gradient compression garment, lower leg and foot, padded, for nighttime use, custom, each  |  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.                               |
| ORT  | A6526                      |                           |                                  |                              |   |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Gradient compression garment, full leg and foot, padded, for nighttime use, each   |  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.                               |
| ORT  | A6527                      |                           |                                  |                              |   |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Gradient compression garment, full leg and foot, padded, for nighttime use, custom, each   |  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.                               |
| ORT  | A6528                      |                           |                                  |                              |   |       |               |          | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Gradient compression garment, bra, for nighttime use, each   |  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.                               |
| ORT  | A6529                      |                           |                                  |                              |   |       |               |          | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Gradient compression garment, bra, for nighttime use, custom, each   |  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.                               |
| ORT  | A6530                      | ELASTIC SUPPORT STOCKINGS |                                  |                              |   |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Gradient compression stocking, below knee 18-30.   | A below knee elastic compression support of surgical weight, custom fitted.  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.                               |
| ORT  | A6531                      | ELASTIC SUPPORT STOCKINGS |                                  |                              |   |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Gradient compression stocking, below knee, 30-40 mmhg, used as a surgical dressing, each   | A below knee elastic compression support of surgical weight, custom fitted.  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.                               |
| ORT  | A6532                      | ELASTIC SUPPORT STOCKINGS |                                  |                              |   |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Gradient compression stocking, below knee, 40-50 mmhg, used as a surgical dressing, each   | A below knee elastic compression support of surgical weight, custom fitted.  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.                               |
| ORT  | A6533                      | ELASTIC SUPPORT STOCKINGS |                                  |                              |   |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Gradient compression stocking, thigh length 18-30.   | An above knee elastic compression support of medium weight, custom fitted.   | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.                               |



| <div> <div>  </div> <div> <div>Orthotics and Prosthetics Payment and Coverage Guidelines Tool</div> <div>v.22</div> </div> </div> |                            |                           |  |                               |                  |       |               |                      |                         |                          |   |   |                            |
|---|----------------------------|---------------------------|--|-------------------------------|------------------|-------|---------------|----------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|---|---|----------------------------|
| Updated<br>4.3.25<br>Program  | Service<br>Code<br>Current |                           |  | C.H.I.A.<br>(DHCFP)<br>(Link) | AAC+ INFORMATION |       |               | Modifier<br>( Link ) | PA Required<br>( Link ) | POS Required<br>( Link ) | Description   | Interpretive Description  | Requirements & Limits      |
| (Link)  |                            |                           |  |                               | AAC<br>COST      | UNITS | AAC<br>Markup |                      |                         |                          |   |   |                            |
| ORT   | A6534                      | ELASTIC SUPPORT STOCKINGS |  |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Yes                     | 12 31 32 33              | Gradient compression stocking, thigh length 30-40.  | An above knee elastic compression support of heavy weight, custom fitted.   | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| ORT   | A6535                      | ELASTIC SUPPORT STOCKINGS |  |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Yes                     | 12 31 32 33              | Gradient compression stocking, thigh length, 40 mmhg or greater each                              | An above knee elastic compression support of surgical weight, custom fitted.  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| ORT   | A6536                      | ELASTIC SUPPORT STOCKINGS |  |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Yes                     | 12 31 32 33              | Gradient compression stocking, full length 18-30.   | A full length elastic compression support of medium weight, custom fitted.  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| ORT   | A6537                      | ELASTIC SUPPORT STOCKINGS |  |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Yes                     | 12 31 32 33              | Gradient compression stocking, full length 30-40.   | A full length elastic compression support of heavy weight, custom fitted.   | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| ORT   | A6538                      | ELASTIC SUPPORT STOCKINGS |  |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Yes                     | 12 31 32 33              | Gradient compression stocking, full length/chap style, 40mmhg or greater each                     | A full length elastic compression support of surgical weight, custom fitted.  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| ORT   | A6539                      | ELASTIC SUPPORT STOCKINGS |  |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Yes                     | 12 31 32 33              | Gradient compression stocking, waist length 18-30.  | A foot to waist elastic compression support of medium weight, custom fitted.  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| ORT   | A6540                      | ELASTIC SUPPORT STOCKINGS |  | AAC+50%                       |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Yes                     | 12 31 32 33              | Gradient compression stocking, waist length 30-40.  | A foot to waist elastic garment with gradient compression that decreases proximally, providing a maximum pressure equal to 30 to 40 millimeters of mercury. | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| ORT   | A6541                      | ELASTIC SUPPORT STOCKINGS |  |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Yes                     | 12 31 32 33              | Gradient compression stocking, waist length, 40mmhg or greater, each                              | A foot to waist elastic compression support of surgical weight, custom fitted.  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| ORT   | A6544                      | ELASTIC SUPPORT STOCKINGS |  |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Yes                     | 12 31 32 33              | Gradient compression, stocking garter belt.   | An elastic garter belt to hold up stockings or shrinkers.   | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| ORT   | A6545                      | ELASTIC SUPPORT STOCKINGS |  | AAC+40%                       |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Yes                     | 12 31 32 33              | Gradient compression wrap, non-elastic, below knee, 30-50 mmhg, used as a surgical dressing, each |   | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| ORT   | A6549                      | ELASTIC SUPPORT STOCKINGS |  | AAC+50%                       |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Yes                     | 12 31 32 33              | Gradient compression garment , not otherwise specified  |   | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| ORT   | A6552                      | ELASTIC SUPPORT STOCKINGS |  |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Yes                     | 12 31 32 33              | Gradient compression stocking, below knee, 30-40 mmhg, each                                       |   | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| ORT   | A6553                      | ELASTIC SUPPORT STOCKINGS |  |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Yes                     | 12 31 32 33              | Gradient compression stocking, below knee, 30-40 mmhg, custom, each                               |   | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| ORT   | A6554                      | ELASTIC SUPPORT STOCKINGS |  |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Yes                     | 12 31 32 33              | Gradient compression stocking, below knee, 40 mmhg or greater, each                               |   | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| ORT   | A6555                      | ELASTIC SUPPORT STOCKINGS |  |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Yes                     | 12 31 32 33              | Gradient compression stocking, below knee, 40 mmhg or greater, custom, each                       |   | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| ORT   | A6556                      | ELASTIC SUPPORT STOCKINGS |  |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Yes                     | 12 31 32 33              | Gradient compression stocking, thigh length, 18-30 mmhg, custom, each                             |   | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| ORT   | A6557                      | ELASTIC SUPPORT STOCKINGS |  |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Yes                     | 12 31 32 33              | Gradient compression stocking, thigh length, 30-40 mmhg, custom, each                             |   | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| ORT   | A6558                      | ELASTIC SUPPORT STOCKINGS |  |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Yes                     | 12 31 32 33              | Gradient compression stocking, thigh length, 40 mmhg or greater, custom, each                     |   | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| ORT   | A6559                      | ELASTIC SUPPORT STOCKINGS |  | AAC+70%                       |                  |       |               |                      | Yes                     | 12 31 32 33              | Gradient compression stocking, full length/chap style, 18-30 mmhg, custom, each                   |   | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| ORT   | A6560                      | ELASTIC SUPPORT STOCKINGS |  | AAC+70%                       |                  |       |               |                      | Yes                     | 12 31 32 33              | Gradient compression stocking, full length/chap style, 30-40 mmhg, custom, each                   |   | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| ORT   | A6561                      | ELASTIC SUPPORT STOCKINGS |  | AAC+70%                       |                  |       |               |                      | Yes                     | 12 31 32 33              | Gradient compression stocking, full length/chap style, 40 mmhg or greater, custom, each           |   | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| ORT   | A6562                      | ELASTIC SUPPORT STOCKINGS |  |                               |                  |       |               |                      | Yes                     | 12 31 32 33              | Gradient compression stocking, waist length, 18-30 mmhg, custom, each                             |   | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| ORT   | A6563                      | ELASTIC SUPPORT STOCKINGS |  |                               |                  |       |               |                      | Yes                     | 12 31 32 33              | Gradient compression stocking, waist length, 30-40 mmhg, custom, each                             |   | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| ORT   | A6564                      | ELASTIC SUPPORT STOCKINGS |  |                               |                  |       |               |                      | Yes                     | 12 31 32 33              | Gradient compression stocking, waist length, 40 mmhg or greater, custom, each                     |   | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| ORT   | A6565                      |                           |  |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Yes                     | 12 31 32 33              | Gradient compression gauntlet, custom, each   |   | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| ORT   | A6566                      |                           |  |                               |                  |       |               |                      | Yes                     | 12 31 32 33              | Gradient compression garment, neck/head, each   |   | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| ORT   | A6567                      |                           |  |                               |                  |       |               |                      | Yes                     | 12 31 32 33              | Gradient compression garment, neck/head, custom, each   |   | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| ORT   | A6568                      |                           |  |                               |                  |       |               |                      | Yes                     | 12 31 32 33              | Gradient compression garment, torso and shoulder, each  |   | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |



| MassHealth Orthotics and Prosthetics Payment and Coverage Guidelines Tool v.22 |                            |  |  |                               |                  |       |               |                      |                         |                          |  |                          |                            |
|--|----------------------------|--|--|-------------------------------|------------------|-------|---------------|----------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| Updated<br>4.3.25<br>Program   | Service<br>Code<br>Current |  |  | C.H.I.A.<br>(DHCFP)<br>(Link) | AAC+ INFORMATION |       |               | Modifier<br>( Link ) | PA Required<br>( Link ) | POS Required<br>( Link ) | Description  | Interpretive Description | Requirements & Limits      |
|  |                            |  |  |                               | AAC<br>COST      | UNITS | AAC<br>Markup |                      |                         |                          |  |                          |                            |
| (Link)   |                            |  |  |                               |                  |       |               |                      |                         |                          |  |                          |                            |
| ORT  | A6569                      |  |  |                               |                  |       |               |                      | Yes                     | 12 31 32 33              | Gradient compression garment, torso/shoulder, custom, each   |                          | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| ORT  | A6570                      |  |  |                               |                  |       |               |                      | Yes                     | 12 31 32 33              | Gradient compression garment, genital region, each   |                          | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| ORT  | A6571                      |  |  |                               |                  |       |               |                      | Yes                     | 12 31 32 33              | Gradient compression garment, genital region, custom, each   |                          | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| ORT  | A6572                      |  |  |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Yes                     | 12 31 32 33              | Gradient compression garment, toe caps, each   |                          | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| ORT  | A6573                      |  |  |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Yes                     | 12 31 32 33              | Gradient compression garment, toe caps, custom, each   |                          | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| ORT  | A6574                      |  |  |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Yes                     | 12 31 32 33              | Gradient compression arm sleeve and glove combination, custom, each                                |                          | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| ORT  | A6575                      |  |  |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Yes                     | 12 31 32 33              | Gradient compression arm sleeve and glove combination, each  |                          | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| ORT  | A6576                      |  |  |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Yes                     | 12 31 32 33              | Gradient compression arm sleeve, custom, medium weight, each                                       |                          | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| ORT  | A6577                      |  |  |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Yes                     | 12 31 32 33              | Gradient compression arm sleeve, custom, heavy weight, each  |                          | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| ORT  | A6578                      |  |  |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Yes                     | 12 31 32 33              | Gradient compression arm sleeve, each  |                          | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| ORT  | A6579                      |  |  |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Yes                     | 12 31 32 33              | Gradient compression glove, custom, medium weight, each  |                          | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| ORT  | A6580                      |  |  |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Yes                     | 12 31 32 33              | Gradient compression glove, custom, heavy weight, each   |                          | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| ORT  | A6581                      |  |  |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Yes                     | 12 31 32 33              | Gradient compression glove, each   |                          | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| ORT  | A6582                      |  |  |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Yes                     | 12 31 32 33              | Gradient compression gauntlet, each  |                          | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| ORT  | A6583                      |  |  |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Yes                     | 12 31 32 33              | Gradient compression wrap with adjustable straps, below 30-50 mmhg, each                           |                          | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| ORT  | A6584                      |  |  | AAC+40%                       |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Yes                     | 12 31 32 33              | Gradient compression wrap with adjustable straps, not otherwise specified                          |                          | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| ORT  | A6585                      |  |  |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Yes                     | 12 31 32 33              | Gradient pressure wrap with adjustable straps, above knee, each                                    |                          | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| ORT  | A6586                      |  |  |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Yes                     | 12 31 32 33              | Gradient pressure wrap with adjustable straps, full leg, each                                      |                          | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| ORT  | A6587                      |  |  |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Yes                     | 12 31 32 33              | Gradient pressure wrap with adjustable straps, foot, each  |                          | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| ORT  | A6588                      |  |  |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Yes                     | 12 31 32 33              | Gradient pressure wrap with adjustable straps, arm, each   |                          | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| ORT  | A6589                      |  |  |                               |                  |       |               |                      | Yes                     | 12 31 32 33              | Gradient pressure wrap with adjustable straps, bra, each   |                          | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| ORT  | A6593                      |  |  | AAC+40%                       |                  |       |               |                      | Yes                     | 12 31 32 33              | Accessory for gradient compression garment or wrap with adjustable straps, not-otherwise specified |                          | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| ORT  | A6594                      |  |  |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Yes                     | 12 31 32 33              | Gradient compression bandaging supply, bandage liner, lower extremity, any size or length, each    |                          | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| ORT  | A6595                      |  |  |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Yes                     | 12 31 32 33              | Gradient compression bandaging supply, bandage liner, upper extremity, any size or length, each    |                          | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| ORT  | A6596                      |  |  |                               |                  |       |               |                      | Yes                     | 12 31 32 33              | Gradient compression bandaging supply, conforming gauze, per linear yard, any width, each          |                          | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| ORT  | A6597                      |  |  |                               |                  |       |               |                      | Yes                     | 12 31 32 33              | Gradient compression bandage roll, elastic long stretch, linear yard, any width, each              |                          | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| ORT  | A6598                      |  |  |                               |                  |       |               |                      | Yes                     | 12 31 32 33              | Gradient compression bandage roll, elastic medium stretch, per linear yard, any width, each        |                          | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| ORT  | A6599                      |  |  |                               |                  |       |               |                      | Yes                     | 12 31 32 33              | Gradient compression bandage roll, inelastic short stretch, per linear yard, any width, each       |                          | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |



| Orthotics and Prosthetics Payment and Coverage Guidelines Tool <span>v.22</span> |                            |                           |   |                               |                  |       |               |                      |                         |                          |  |   |   |
|--|----------------------------|---------------------------|---|-------------------------------|------------------|-------|---------------|----------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--|---|---|
| Updated<br>4.3.25<br>Program   | Service<br>Code<br>Current |                           |   | C.H.I.A.<br>(DHCFP)<br>(Link) | AAC+ INFORMATION |       |               | Modifier<br>( Link ) | PA Required<br>( Link ) | POS Required<br>( Link ) | Description  | Interpretive Description  | Requirements & Limits   |
|  |                            |                           |   |                               | AAC<br>COST      | UNITS | AAC<br>Markup |                      |                         |                          |  |   |   |
| (Link)   |                            |                           |   |                               |                  |       |               |                      |                         |                          |  |   |   |
| ORT  | A6600                      |                           |   |                               |                  |       |               |                      | Yes                     | 12 31 32 33              | Gradient compression bandaging supply, high density foam sheet, per 250 square centimeters, each   |   | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.  |
| ORT  | A6601                      |                           |   |                               |                  |       |               |                      | Yes                     | 12 31 32 33              | Gradient compression bandaging supply, high density foam pad, any size or shape, each  |   | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.  |
| ORT  | A6602                      |                           |   |                               |                  |       |               |                      | Yes                     | 12 31 32 33              | Gradient compression bandaging supply, high density foam roll for bandage, per linear yard, any width, each  |   | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.  |
| ORT  | A6603                      |                           |   |                               |                  |       |               |                      | Yes                     | 12 31 32 33              | Gradient compression bandaging supply, low density channel foam sheet, per 250 square centimeters, each  |   | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.  |
| ORT  | A6604                      |                           |   |                               |                  |       |               |                      | Yes                     | 12 31 32 33              | Gradient compression bandaging supply, low density flat foam sheet, per 250 square centimeters, each   |   | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.  |
| ORT  | A6605                      |                           |   |                               |                  |       |               |                      | Yes                     | 12 31 32 33              | Gradient compression bandaging supply, padded foam, per linear yard, any width, each   |   | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.  |
| ORT  | A6606                      |                           |   |                               |                  |       |               |                      | Yes                     | 12 31 32 33              | Gradient compression bandaging supply, padded textile, per linear yard, any width, each  |   | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.  |
| ORT  | A6607                      |                           |   |                               |                  |       |               |                      | Yes                     | 12 31 32 33              | Gradient compression bandaging supply, tubular protective absorption layer, per linear yard, any width, each   |   | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.  |
| ORT  | A6608                      |                           |   |                               |                  |       |               |                      | Yes                     | 12 31 32 33              | Gradient compression bandaging supply, tubular protective absorption padded layer, per linear yard, any width, each  |   | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.  |
| ORT  | A6609                      |                           |   | AAC+40%                       |                  |       |               |                      | Yes                     | 12 31 32 33              | Gradient compression bandaging supply, not otherwise specified   |   | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.  |
| ORT  | A6610                      | ELASTIC SUPPORT STOCKINGS |   |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Yes                     | 12 31 32 33              | Gradient compression stocking, below knee, 18-30 mmhg, custom, each  |   | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.  |
| ORT  | A8000                      | SPINAL orthosis           |   |                               |                  |       |               |                      | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Helmet, protective, soft, prefabricated, includes all components and accessories.  |   | 1 unit = each, 1 per year.  |
| ORT  | A8001                      | SPINAL orthosis           |   |                               |                  |       |               |                      | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Helmet, protective, hard, prefabricated, includes all components and accessories.  |   | 1 unit = each, 1 per year.  |
| ORT  | A8002                      | SPINAL orthosis           |   | AAC+70%                       |                  |       |               |                      | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Helmet protective, soft, custom fabricated, includes all components and accessories.   |   | 1 unit = each, 1 per year.  |
| ORT  | A8003                      | SPINAL orthosis           |   | AAC+70%                       |                  |       |               |                      | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Helmet protective, hard, custom fabricated, includes all components and accessories.   |   | 1 unit = each, 1 per year.  |
| ORT  | A8004                      | SPINAL orthosis           |   | AAC+40%                       |                  |       |               |                      | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Soft interface for helmet, replacement only.   |   | 1 unit = each, 1 per year.  |
| ORT  | A9283                      | orthosis                  |   | AAC+70%                       |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Yes                     | 12 31 32 33              | Foot pressure off loading/supportive device, any type, each  |   | 1 unit = each, 1 per year.  |
| ORT  | A9285                      | orthosis                  |   | AAC+40%                       |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Yes                     | 12 31 32 33              | Inversion Eversion correction device   |   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |
| ORT  | K0672                      | orthosis                  |   |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Addition to lower extremity orthosis, removable soft interface, all components, replacement only, each.  |   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |
| ORT  | L0112                      | SPINAL orthosis           |   |                               |                  |       |               |                      | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Cranial cervical orthosis, congenital torticollis type, with or without soft interface material, adjustable range of motion joint, custom fabricated.  |   | 1 unit= each, 2 units per year.   |
| ORT  | L0113                      | SPINAL orthosis           |   |                               |                  |       |               |                      | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Cranial cervical orthosis, torticollis type, with or without joint, with or without soft interface material, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment.   |   | 1 unit= each, 2 units per year.   |
| ORT  | L0120                      | SPINAL orthosis           |   |                               |                  |       |               |                      | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Cervical, flexible, non-adjustable, prefabricated, off the shelf. (foam Collar).   | A flexible form cervical support, covered with material, custom fitted.   | 1 unit= each, 2 per year. A flexible foam cervical support, covered with material, custom fitted. |
| ORT  | L0130                      | SPINAL orthosis           |   |                               |                  |       |               |                      | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Cervical, flexible, thermoplastic collar, molded to patient.   | A thermoplastic cervical support that is custom molded directly to the patient.   | 1 unit= each, 2 units per year.   |
| ORT  | L0140                      | SPINAL orthosis           |   |                               |                  |       |               |                      | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Cervical, semi-rigid, adjustable (plastic collar).   | A semi-rigid plastic cervical support with rolled edges, height adjustments, custom fitted.   | 1 unit= each, 1 units per year.   |
| ORT  | L0150                      | SPINAL orthosis           |   |                               |                  |       |               |                      | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Cervical, semi-rigid, adjustable molded chin cup (plastic collar with mandibular/occipital piece).   | A semi-rigid plastic cervical support with adjustable mandibular and occipital sections, custom fitted.   | 1 unit= each, 1 units per year.   |
| ORT  | L0160                      | SPINAL orthosis           |   |                               |                  |       |               |                      | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Cervical, semi-rigid, wire frame occipital/mandibular support, prefabricated, off the shelf.   | Semi-rigid cervical orthosis consisting of a wire framework with protective covering, custom fit.   | 1 unit= each, 1 units per year.   |
| ORT  | L0170                      | SPINAL orthosis           |   |                               |                  |       |               |                      | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Cervical, collar, molded to patient model.   | A rigid plastic or leather cervical support, custom molded from the patient's model, includes casting and cast preparation.   | 1 unit= each, 1 units per year.   |
| ORT  | L0172                      | SPINAL orthosis           |   |                               |                  |       |               |                      | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Cervical, collar, semi-rigid thermoplastic foam, two piece, prefabricated, off the shelf.  | A semi-rigid thermoplastic foam two piece cervical support, custom fitted.  | 1 unit= each, 2 units per year.   |
| ORT  | L0174                      | SPINAL orthosis           |   |                               |                  |       |               |                      | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Cervical, collar, semi-rigid, thermoplastic foam, two piece with thoracic extension, prefabricated, off the shelf.   | A semi-rigid thermoplastic foam two piece cervical support extending distally both anteriorly and posteriorly for additional stability, custom fitted.  | 1 unit= each, 2 units per year.   |
| ORT  | L0180                      | SPINAL orthosis           |   |                               |                  |       |               |                      | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Cervical, multiple post collar, occipital/mandibular supports, adjustable.   | A rigid metal adjustable cervical support utilizing two to four vertical posts or supports, custom fitted.  | 1 unit= each, 1 units per year.   |
| ORT  | L0190                      | SPINAL orthosis           |   |                               |                  |       |               |                      | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Cervical, multiple post collar, occipital/mandibular supports, adjustable cervical bars (somi, guilford, taylor types)   | A rigid metal cervical support utilizing an anterior plate beginning at the costal margin with adjustable metal struts extending over the shoulder, adjustable detachable mandibular and occipital sections, and custom fitted. | 1 unit= each, 1 units per year.   |
| ORT  | L0200                      | SPINAL orthosis           |   |                               |                  |       |               |                      | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Cervical, multiple post collar, occipital/mandibular supports, adjustable cervical bars, and thoracic extension.   | A rigid metal adjustable cervical support utilizing two to four vertical posts or supports with anterior and posterior thoracic extensions, custom fitted.  | 1 unit= each, 1 units per year.   |
| ORT  | L0220                      | SPINAL orthosis           |   |                               |                  |       |               |                      | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Thoracic, rib belt, custom fabricated.   | A cloth or elastic corset custom designed to support the rib region, custom fabricated.   | 1 unit= each, 1 units per year.   |
| ORT  | L0450                      | SPINAL orthosis           | NOTE<br>When<br>Utilizing this<br>procedure<br>code<br>CLICK HERE |                               |                  |       |               | CG                   | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Tiso, flexible, provides trunk support, upper thoracic region, produces intracavity pressure to reduce load on the intervertebral disks with rigid stays or panel(s), includes shoulder straps and closures, prefabricated, off the shelf. | Stays or Panel(s), Includes Shoulder Straps and Closures, Prefabricated, Includes Fitting and Adjustment  | 1 unit= each, 1 units per year.   |
| ORT  | L0452                      | SPINAL orthosis           | NOTE<br>When<br>Utilizing this<br>procedure<br>code<br>CLICK HERE | AAC+70%                       |                  |       |               |                      | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Tiso, flexible, provides trunk support, upper thoracic region, produces intracavity pressure to reduce load on the intervertebral disks with rigid stays or panel(s), includes shoulder straps and closures, custom fabricated.            |   | 1 unit= each, 1 units per year.   |



| Orthotics and Prosthetics Payment and Coverage Guidelines Tool <span>v.22</span> |                            |                 |  |                               |                  |       |               |                      |                         |                          |  |                          |                                 |
|--|----------------------------|-----------------|--|-------------------------------|------------------|-------|---------------|----------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--|--------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Updated<br>4.3.25<br>Program   | Service<br>Code<br>Current |                 |  | C.H.I.A.<br>(DHCFP)<br>(Link) | AAC+ INFORMATION |       |               | Modifier<br>( Link ) | PA Required<br>( Link ) | POS Required<br>( Link ) | Description  | Interpretive Description | Requirements & Limits           |
| (Link)   |                            |                 |  |                               | AAC<br>COST      | UNITS | AAC<br>Markup |                      |                         |                          |  |                          |                                 |
| ORT  | L0454                      | SPINAL orthosis | NOTE<br>When Utilizing this procedure code<br><a href="#">CLICK HERE</a> |                               |                  |       |               | CG                   | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Tiso flexible, provides trunk support, extends from sacrococcygeal junction to above t-9 vertebra, restricts gross trunk motion in the sagittal plane, produces intracavitary pressure to reduce load on the intervertebral disks with rigid stays or panel(s), includes shoulder straps and closures, prefabricated, item that has been trimmed, bent, molded, assembled, or otherwise customized to fit a specific patientby an individual with expertise.   |                          | 1 unit= each, 1 units per year. |
| ORT  | L0455                      | SPINAL orthosis | NOTE<br>When Utilizing this procedure code<br><a href="#">CLICK HERE</a> |                               |                  |       |               |                      | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Tiso flexible, provides trunk support, extends from sacrococcygeal junction to above T-9 vertebra, restricts gross trunk motion in the sagittal plane, produces intracavitary pressure to reduce load on the intervertebral disks with rigid stays or panel(s), includes Shoulder straps and closures, prefabricated, off the shelf.   |                          | 1 unit= each, 1 per year        |
| ORT  | L0456                      | SPINAL orthosis | NOTE<br>When Utilizing this procedure code<br><a href="#">CLICK HERE</a> |                               |                  |       |               |                      | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Tiso, flexible, provides trunk support, thoracic region, rigid posterior panel and soft anterior apron, extends from the sacrococcygeal junction and terminates just inferior to the scapular spine, restricts gross trunk motion in the sagittal plane, produces intracavitary pressure to reduce load on the intervertebral disks,includes straps and closures, prefabricated item that has been trimmed, bent, molded, assembled, or otherwise customized to fit a specific patientby an individual with expertise.   |                          | 1 unit= each, 1 units per year. |
| ORT  | L0457                      | SPINAL orthosis | NOTE<br>When Utilizing this procedure code<br><a href="#">CLICK HERE</a> |                               |                  |       |               |                      | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Tiso, flexible, provides trunk support, thoracic region, rigid posterior panel and soft anterior apron, extends from the sacrococcygeal junction and terminates just inferior to the scapular spine, restricts gross trunk motion in the sagittal plane, produces intracavitary pressure to reduce load on the intervertebral disks, includes straps and closures, prefabricated, off the shelf.   |                          | 1 unit= each, 1 per year        |
| ORT  | L0458                      | SPINAL orthosis | NOTE<br>When Utilizing this procedure code<br><a href="#">CLICK HERE</a> |                               |                  |       |               |                      | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Tiso, triplanar control, modular segmented spinal system, two rigid plastic shells, posterior extends from the sacrococcygeal junction and terminates just inferior to the scapular spine, anterior extends from the symphysis pubis to the xiphoid, soft liner restricts gross trunk motion in the sagittal coronal, and transverse planes, lateral strength is provided by overlapping plastic and stabilizing closures, includes straps and closures, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment.   |                          | 1 unit= each, 1 units per year. |
| ORT  | L0460                      | SPINAL orthosis | NOTE<br>When Utilizing this procedure code<br><a href="#">CLICK HERE</a> |                               |                  |       |               |                      | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Tiso, triplanar control, modular segmented spinal system, two rigid plastic shells, posterior extends from the sacrococcygeal junction and terminates just inferior to the scapular spine, anterior extends from the symphysis pubis to the sternal notch, soft liner, restricts gross trunk motion in the sagittal coronal, and transverse planes, lateral strength is provided by overlapping plastic and stabilizing closures, includes straps and closures, prefabricated item that has been trimmed, bent, molded, assembled, or otherwise customized to fit a specific patientby an individual with expertise. |                          | 1 unit= each, 1 units per year. |
| ORT  | L0462                      | SPINAL orthosis | NOTE<br>When Utilizing this procedure code<br><a href="#">CLICK HERE</a> |                               |                  |       |               |                      | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Tiso, triplanar control, modular segmented spinal system, three rigid plastic shells, posterior extends from the sacrococcygeal junction and terminates just inferior to the scapular spine, anterior extends from the symphysis pubis to the sternal notch, soft liner, restricts gross trunk motion in the sagittal coronal, and transverse planes, lateral strength is provided by overlapping plastic and stabilizing closures, includes straps and closures, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment.  |                          | 1 unit= each, 1 units per year. |
| ORT  | L0464                      | SPINAL orthosis | NOTE<br>When Utilizing this procedure code<br><a href="#">CLICK HERE</a> |                               |                  |       |               |                      | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Tiso, triplanar control, modular segmented spinal system, four rigid plastic shells, posterior extends from sacrococcygeal junction and terminates just inferior to scapular spine, anterior extends from symphysis pubis to the sternal notch, soft liner, restricts gross trunk motion in the sagittal coronal, and transverse planes, lateral strength is provided by overlapping plastic and stabilizing closures, includes straps and closures, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment.   |                          | 1 unit= each, 1 units per year. |
| ORT  | L0466                      | SPINAL orthosis | NOTE<br>When Utilizing this procedure code<br><a href="#">CLICK HERE</a> |                               |                  |       |               |                      | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Tiso, sagittal control, rigid posterior frame and flexible soft anterior apron with straps, closures and padding, restricts gross trunk motion in sagittal plane, produces intracavitary pressure to reduce load on intervertebral disks, includes fitting and adjustment and shaping the frame, prefabricated item that has been trimmed, bent, molded, assembled, or otherwise customized to fit a specific patientby an individual with expertise.  |                          | 1 unit= each, 1 units per year. |
| ORT  | L0467                      | SPINAL orthosis | NOTE<br>When Utilizing this procedure code<br><a href="#">CLICK HERE</a> |                               |                  |       |               |                      | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Tiso, sagittal control, rigid posterior frame and flexible soft anterior apron with straps, closures and padding, restricts gross trunk motion in sagittal plane, produces intracavitary pressure to reduce load on intervertebral disks, prefabricated, off the shelf.  |                          | 1 unit= each, 1 per year        |
| ORT  | L0468                      | SPINAL orthosis | NOTE<br>When Utilizing this procedure code<br><a href="#">CLICK HERE</a> |                               |                  |       |               |                      | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Tiso, sagittal-coronal control, rigid posterior frame and flexible soft anterior apron with straps, closures and padding, extends from sacrococcygeal junction over scapulae, lateral strength provided by pelvic, thoracic, and lateral frame pieces, restricts gross trunk motion in sagittal plane, produces intracavitary pressure to reduce load on intervertebral disks, includes fitting and adjustment and shaping the frame, prefabricated item that has been trimmed, bent, molded, assembled, or otherwise customized to fit a specific patientby an individual with expertise.                           |                          | 1 unit= each, 1 units per year. |
| ORT  | L0469                      | SPINAL orthosis | NOTE<br>When Utilizing this procedure code<br><a href="#">CLICK HERE</a> |                               |                  |       |               |                      | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Tiso, sagittal-coronal control, rigid posterior frame and flexible soft anterior apron with straps, closures and padding, extends from sacrococcygeal junction over scapulae, lateral strength provided by pelvic, thoracic, and lateral frame pieces, restricts gross trunk motion in sagittal and coronal plane, produces intracavitary pressure to reduce load on intervertebral disks, prefabricated, off the shelf.   |                          | 1 unit= each, 1 units per year. |
| ORT  | L0470                      | SPINAL orthosis | NOTE<br>When Utilizing this procedure code<br><a href="#">CLICK HERE</a> |                               |                  |       |               |                      | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Tiso, triplanar control, rigid posterior frame and flexible soft anterior apron with straps, closures and padding, extends from sacrococcygeal junction to scapula, lateral strength provided by pelvic, thoracic, and lateral frame pieces, rotational strength provided by subclavicular extensions, restricts gross trunk motion in sagittal plane, produces intracavitary pressure to reduce load on intervertebral disks, includes fitting and adjustment and shaping the frame, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment.  |                          | 1 unit= each, 1 units per year. |



| Orthotics and Prosthetics Payment and Coverage Guidelines Tool <span>v.22</span> |                            |                 |   |                              |                  |       |               |          |             |              |   |                          |                                 |
|--|----------------------------|-----------------|---|------------------------------|------------------|-------|---------------|----------|-------------|--------------|---|--------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Updated<br>4.3.25<br>Program   | Service<br>Code<br>Current |                 |   | C.H.I.A<br>(DHCFP)<br>(Link) | AAC+ INFORMATION |       |               | Modifier | PA Required | POS Required | Description   | Interpretive Description | Requirements & Limits           |
|  |                            |                 |   |                              | AAC<br>COST      | UNITS | AAC<br>Markup | ( Link ) | ( Link )    | ( Link )     |   |                          |                                 |
| (Link)   |                            |                 |   |                              |                  |       |               |          |             |              |   |                          |                                 |
| ORT  | L0472                      | SPINAL orthosis | NOTE<br>When Utilizing this procedure code <a href="#">CLICK HERE</a> |                              |                  |       |               |          | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Tiso, triplanar control, hyperextension, rigid anterior and lateral frame extends from symphysis pubis to sternal notch with two anterior components (one pubic and one sternal), posterior and lateral pads with straps and closures, limits spinal flexion, restricts gross trunk motion in sagittal plane, produces intracavitary pressure to reduce load on intervertebral disks, includes fitting and adjustment and shaping the frame, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment.  |                          | 1 unit= each, 1 units per year. |
| ORT  | L0480                      | SPINAL orthosis | NOTE<br>When Utilizing this procedure code <a href="#">CLICK HERE</a> |                              |                  |       |               |          | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Tiso, triplanar control, one piece rigid plastic shell with interface liner, multiple straps and closures, posterior extends from sacrococcygeal junction and terminates just inferior to scapular spine, anterior extends from symphysis pubis to sternal notch, anterior or posterior opening, restricts gross trunk motion in sagittal, coronal, and transverse planes, includes a carved plaster or CAD-CAM model, custom fabricated.   |                          | 1 unit= each, 2 units per year. |
| ORT  | L0482                      | SPINAL orthosis | NOTE<br>When Utilizing this procedure code <a href="#">CLICK HERE</a> |                              |                  |       |               |          | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Tiso, triplanar control, one piece rigid plastic shell with interface liner, multiple straps and closures, posterior extends from sacrococcygeal junction and terminates just inferior to scapular spine, anterior extends from symphysis pubis to sternal notch, anterior or posterior opening, restricts gross trunk motion in sagittal, coronal, and transverse planes, includes a carved plaster or CAD-CAM model, custom fabricated.   |                          | 1 unit= each, 2 units per year. |
| ORT  | L0484                      | SPINAL orthosis | NOTE<br>When Utilizing this procedure code <a href="#">CLICK HERE</a> |                              |                  |       |               |          | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Tiso, triplanar control, two piece rigid plastic shell without interface liner, with multiple straps and closures, posterior extends from sacrococcygeal junction and terminates just inferior to scapular spine, anterior extends from symphysis pubis to sternal notch, lateral strength is enhanced by overlapping plastic, restricts gross trunk motion in sagittal, coronal, and transverse planes, includes a carved plaster or CAD-CAM model, custom fabricated.   |                          | 1 unit= each, 1 units per year. |
| ORT  | L0486                      | SPINAL orthosis | NOTE<br>When Utilizing this procedure code <a href="#">CLICK HERE</a> |                              |                  |       |               |          | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Tiso, triplanar control, two piece rigid plastic shell with interface liner, multiple straps and closures, posterior extends from sacrococcygeal junction and terminates just inferior to scapular spine, anterior extends from symphysis pubis to sternal notch, lateral strength is enhanced by overlapping plastic, restricts gross trunk motion in sagittal, coronal, and transverse planes, includes a carved plaster or CAD-CAM model, custom fabricated.   |                          | 1 unit= each, 2 units per year. |
| ORT  | L0488                      | SPINAL orthosis | NOTE<br>When Utilizing this procedure code <a href="#">CLICK HERE</a> |                              |                  |       |               |          | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Tiso, triplanar control, one piece rigid plastic shell with interface liner, multiple straps and closures, posterior extends from sacrococcygeal junction and terminates just inferior to scapular spine, anterior or extends from symphysis pubis to sternal notch, anterior or posterior opening, restricts gross trunk motion in sagittal, coronal, and transverse planes, includes a carved plaster or CAD-CAM model, custom fabricated.  |                          | 1 unit= each, 1 units per year. |
| ORT  | L0490                      | SPINAL orthosis | NOTE<br>When Utilizing this procedure code <a href="#">CLICK HERE</a> |                              |                  |       |               |          | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | TLISO, Sagittal-Coronal Control, One Piece Rigid Plastic Shell, with Overlapping Reinforced Anterior, with Multiple Straps and Closures, Posterior Extends from Sacrococcygeal Junction and Terminates at or before the T-9 Vertebra, Anterior Extends from Symphysis Pubis to Xiphoid, Anterior Opening, Restricts Gross Trunk Motion in Sagittal and Coronal Planes, Prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment.  |                          | 1 unit= each, 1 units per year. |
| ORT  | L0491                      | SPINAL orthosis | NOTE<br>When Utilizing this procedure code <a href="#">CLICK HERE</a> |                              |                  |       |               |          | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Tiso, sagittal-coronal control, modular segmented spinal system, two rigid plastic shells, posterior extends from the sacrococcygeal junction and terminates just inferior to the scapular spine, anterior extends from the symphysis pubis to the xiphoid, softTLISO, Sagittal-Coronal Control, Modular Segmented Spinal System, Two Rigid Plastic Shells, Posterior Extends from the Sacrococcygeal Junction and Terminates Just Inferior to the Scapular Spine, Anterior Extends from the Symphysis Pubis to the Xiphoid, Soft Liner, Restricts Gross Trunk Motion in the Sagittal and Coronal Planes, Lateral Strength is Provided by Overlapping Plastic and Stabilizing Closures, includes Straps and Closures, Prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment. |                          | 1 unit= each, 1 units per year. |
| ORT  | L0492                      | SPINAL orthosis | NOTE<br>When Utilizing this procedure code <a href="#">CLICK HERE</a> |                              |                  |       |               |          | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | TLISO, Sagittal-Coronal Control, Modular Segmented Spinal System, Three Rigid Plastic Shells, Posterior Extends from the Sacrococcygeal Junction and Terminates just Inferior to the Scapular Spine, Anterior Extends from the Symphysis Pubis to the Xiphoid, Soft Liner, Restricts Gross Trunk Motion in the Sagittal and Coronal Planes, Lateral Strength is Provided by Overlapping Plastic and Stabilizing Closures, Includes Straps and Closures, Prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment.   |                          | 1 unit= each, 1 units per year. |
| ORT  | L0621                      | SPINAL orthosis |   |                              |                  |       |               | CG       | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Sacroiliac Orthosis, Flexible, Provides Pelvic-Sacral Support, Reduces Motion about the Sacroiliac Joint, includes Straps, Closures, may include Pendulous Abdomen Design, Prefabricated, off the shelf.  |                          | 1 unit= each, 1 units per year. |
| ORT  | L0622                      | SPINAL orthosis |   |                              |                  |       |               |          | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Sacroiliac Orthosis, Flexible, Provides Pelvic-Sacral Support, Reduces Motion about the Sacroiliac Joint, includes Straps, Closures, may include pendulous abdomen design, custom fabricated.   |                          | 1 unit= each, 1 units per year. |
| ORT  | L0623                      | SPINAL orthosis |   | AAC+50%                      |                  |       |               |          | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Sacroiliac Orthosis, Provides Pelvic-Sacral Support, with Rigid or Semi-Rigid Panels over the Sacrum and Abdomen, Reduces Motion about the Sacroiliac Joint, includes Straps, Closures, may include Pendulous Abdomen Design, Prefabricated, off the shelf.   |                          | 1 unit= each, 1 units per year. |
| ORT  | L0624                      | SPINAL orthosis |   | AAC+70%                      |                  |       |               |          | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Sacroiliac orthosis, provides pelvic-sacral support, with rigid or semi-rigid panels placed over the sacrum and abdomen, reduces motion about the sacroiliac joint, includes straps, closures, may include pendulous abdomen design, custom fabricated.   |                          | 1 unit= each, 1 units per year. |
| ORT  | L0625                      | SPINAL orthosis | NOTE<br>When Utilizing this procedure code <a href="#">CLICK HERE</a> |                              |                  |       |               | CG       | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Lumbar orthosis, flexible, provides lumbar support, posterior extends from L-1 to below L-5 vertebra, produces intracavitary pressure to reduce load on the intervertebral discs, includes straps, closures, may include pendulous abdomen design, shoulder strap, stays, prefabricated, off the shelf.   |                          | 1 unit= each, 1 units per year. |
| ORT  | L0626                      | SPINAL orthosis | NOTE<br>When Utilizing this procedure code <a href="#">CLICK HERE</a> |                              |                  |       |               |          | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Lumbar orthosis, sagittal control, with rigid posterior panel(s), posterior extends from L-1 to below L-5 vertebrae, produces intracavitary pressure to reduce load on the intervertebral discs, includes straps, closures, may include padding, stays, shoulder stap, pendulous abdonmen design, prefabricated item that has been trimmed, bent, molded, assembled, or otherwise customized to fit a specific patientby an individual with expertise.  |                          | 1 unit= each, 1 units per year. |



| Orthotics and Prosthetics Payment and Coverage Guidelines Tool <span>v.22</span> |                            |                 |  |                               |                  |       |               |                      |                         |                          |   |                          |                                 |
|--|----------------------------|-----------------|--|-------------------------------|------------------|-------|---------------|----------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|---|--------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Updated<br>4.3.25<br>Program   | Service<br>Code<br>Current |                 |  | C.H.I.A.<br>(DHCFP)<br>(Link) | AAC+ INFORMATION |       |               | Modifier<br>( Link ) | PA Required<br>( Link ) | POS Required<br>( Link ) | Description   | Interpretive Description | Requirements & Limits           |
| (Link)   |                            |                 |  |                               | AAC<br>COST      | UNITS | AAC<br>Markup |                      |                         |                          |   |                          |                                 |
| ORT  | L0627                      | SPINAL orthosis | NOTE<br>When Utilizing this procedure code<br><a href="#">CLICK HERE</a> |                               |                  |       |               |                      | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Lumbar orthosis, sagittal control, with rigid anterior and posterior panels, posterior extends from l-1 to below l-5 vertebra, produces intracavitary pressure to reduce load on the intervertebral discs, includes straps, closures, may include padding, shoulder straps, pendulous abdomen design, prefabricated item that has been trimmed, bent, molded, assembled, or otherwise customized to fit a specific patientby an individual with expertise.  |                          | 1 unit= each, 1 units per year. |
| ORT  | L0628                      | SPINAL orthosis | NOTE<br>When Utilizing this procedure code<br><a href="#">CLICK HERE</a> |                               |                  |       |               | CG                   | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Lumbar-sacral orthosis, flexible, provides lumbo-sacral support, posterior extends from sacrococcygeal junction to t-9 vertebra, produces intracavitary pressure to reduce load on the intervertebral discs, includes straps, closures, may include stays, shoulder straps, pendulous abdomen design, prefabricated, off shelf.   |                          | 1 unit= each, 1 units per year. |
| ORT  | L0629                      | SPINAL orthosis | NOTE<br>When Utilizing this procedure code<br><a href="#">CLICK HERE</a> | AAC+70%                       |                  |       |               |                      | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Lumbar-sacral orthosis, flexible, provides lumbo-sacral support, posterior extends from sacrococcygeal junction to t-9 vertebra, produces intracavitary pressure to reduce load on the intervertebral discs, includes straps, closures, may include stays, shoulder straps, pendulous abdomen design, custom fabricated.  |                          | 1 unit= each, 1 units per year. |
| ORT  | L0630                      | SPINAL orthosis | NOTE<br>When Utilizing this procedure code<br><a href="#">CLICK HERE</a> |                               |                  |       |               |                      | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Lumbar-sacral orthosis, sagittal control, with rigid posterior panel(s), posterior extends from sacrococcygeal junction to t-9 vertebra, produces intracavitary pressure to reduce load on the intervertebral discs, includes straps, closures, may include padding, stays, shoulder straps, pendulous abdomen design, prefabricated item that has been trimmed, bent, molded, assembled, or otherwise customized to fit a specific patientby an individual with expertise.   |                          | 1 unit= each, 1 units per year. |
| ORT  | L0631                      | SPINAL orthosis | NOTE<br>When Utilizing this procedure code<br><a href="#">CLICK HERE</a> |                               |                  |       |               |                      | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Lumbar-sacral orthosis, sagittal control, with rigid anterior and posterior panels, posterior extends from sacrococcygeal junction to t-9 vertebra, produces intracavitary pressure to reduce load on the intervertebral discs, includes straps, pendulous abdomen design, prefabricated item that has been trimmed, bent, molded, assembled, or otherwise customized to fit a specific patientby an individual with expertise.   |                          | 1 unit= each, 1 units per year. |
| ORT  | L0632                      | SPINAL orthosis | NOTE<br>When Utilizing this procedure code<br><a href="#">CLICK HERE</a> | AAC+70%                       |                  |       |               |                      | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Lumbar-sacral orthosis, sagittal control, with rigid anterior and posterior panels, posterior extends from sacrococcygeal junction to t-9 vertebra, produces intracavitary pressure to reduce load on the intervertebral discs, includes straps, closures, may include padding, shoulder straps, pendulous abdomen design, custom fabricated.   |                          | 1 unit= each, 1 units per year. |
| ORT  | L0633                      | SPINAL orthosis | NOTE<br>When Utilizing this procedure code<br><a href="#">CLICK HERE</a> |                               |                  |       |               |                      | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Lumbar-sacral orthosis, sagittal-coronal control, with rigid posterior frame/panel(s), posterior extends from sacrococcygeal junction to t-9 vertebra, lateral strength provided by rigid lateral frame/panels, produces intracavitary pressure to reduce load on intervertebral discs, includes straps, closures, may include padding, stays, shoulder straps, pendulous abdomen design, prefabricated item that has been trimmed, bent, molded, assembled, or otherwise customized to fit a specific patientby an individual with expertise.  |                          | 1 unit= each, 1 units per year. |
| ORT  | L0634                      | SPINAL orthosis | NOTE<br>When Utilizing this procedure code<br><a href="#">CLICK HERE</a> | AAC+70%                       |                  |       |               |                      | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Lumbar-sacral orthosis, sagittal-coronal control, with rigid posterior frame/panel(s), posterior extends from sacrococcygeal junction to t-9 vertebra, lateral strength provided by rigid lateral frame/panel(s), produces intracavitary pressure to reduce load on intervertebral discs, includes straps, closures, may include padding, stays, shoulder straps, pendulous abdomen design, custom fabricated.  |                          | 1 unit= each, 1 units per year. |
| ORT  | L0635                      | SPINAL orthosis | NOTE<br>When Utilizing this procedure code<br><a href="#">CLICK HERE</a> |                               |                  |       |               |                      | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Lumbar-sacral orthosis, sagittal-coronal control, lumbar flexion, rigid posterior frame/panel(s), lateral articulating design to flex the lumbar spine, posterior extends from sacrococcygeal junction to t-9 vertebra, lateral strength provided by rigid lateral frame/panel(s), produces intracavitary pressure to reduce load on intervertebral discs, includes straps, closures, may include padding, anterior panel, pendulous abdomen design, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment.  |                          | 1 unit= each, 1 units per year. |
| ORT  | L0636                      | SPINAL orthosis | NOTE<br>When Utilizing this procedure code<br><a href="#">CLICK HERE</a> |                               |                  |       |               |                      | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Lumbar sacral orthosis, sagittal-coronal control, lumbar flexion, rigid posterior frame/panels, lateral articulating design to flex the lumbar spine, posterior extends from sacrococcygeal junction to t-9 vertebra, lateral strength provided by rigid lateral frame/panels, produces intracavitary pressure to reduce load on intervertebral discs, includes straps, closures, may include padding, anterior panel, pendulous abdomen design, custom fabricated.   |                          | 1 unit= each, 1 units per year. |
| ORT  | L0637                      | SPINAL orthosis | NOTE<br>When Utilizing this procedure code<br><a href="#">CLICK HERE</a> |                               |                  |       |               |                      | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Lumbar-sacral orthosis, sagittal-coronal control, with rigid anterior and posterior frame/panels, posterior extends from sacrococcygeal junction to t-9 vertebra, lateral strength provided by rigid lateral frame/panels, produces intracavitary pressure to reduce load on intervertebral discs, includes straps, closures, may include padding, shoulder straps, pendulous abdomen design, prefabricated item that has been trimmed, bent, molded, assembled, or otherwise customized to fit a specific patientby an individual with expertise.  |                          | 1 unit= each, 1 units per year. |
| ORT  | L0638                      | SPINAL orthosis | NOTE<br>When Utilizing this procedure code<br><a href="#">CLICK HERE</a> |                               |                  |       |               |                      | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Lumbar-sacral orthosis, sagittal-coronal control, with rigid anterior and posterior frame/panels, posterior extends from sacrococcygeal junction to t-9 vertebra, lateral strength provided by rigid lateral frame/panels, produces intracavitary pressure to reduce load on intervertebral discs, includes straps, closures, may include padding, shoulder straps, pendulous abdomen design, custom fabricated.  |                          | 1 unit= each, 1 units per year. |
| ORT  | L0639                      | SPINAL orthosis | NOTE<br>When Utilizing this procedure code<br><a href="#">CLICK HERE</a> |                               |                  |       |               |                      | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Lumbar-sacral orthosis, sagittal-coronal control, rigid shell(s)/panel(s), posterior extends from sacrococcygeal junction to t-9 vertebra, anterior extends from symphysis pubis to xyphoid, produces intracavitary pressure to reduce load on the intervertebral discs, overall strength is provided by overlapping rigid material and stabilizing closures, includes straps, closures, may include soft interface, pendulous abdomen design, prefabricated item that has been trimmed, bent, molded, assembled, or otherwise customized to fit a specific patientby an individual with expertise. |                          | 1 unit= each, 1 units per year. |



| Orthotics and Prosthetics Payment and Coverage Guidelines Tool |                            |                 |   |                               |                  |       |               |                          |                             |                              |   |   |   | v.22 |  |
|--|----------------------------|-----------------|---|-------------------------------|------------------|-------|---------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|---|---|---|------|--|
| Updated<br>4.3.25<br>Program<br><br>(Link)                     | Service<br>Code<br>Current |                 |   | C.H.I.A.<br>(DHCFP)<br>(Link) | AAC+ INFORMATION |       |               | Modifier<br><br>( Link ) | PA Required<br><br>( Link ) | POS Required<br><br>( Link ) | Description   | Interpretive Description  | Requirements & Limits                         |      |  |
|  |                            |                 |   |                               | AAC<br>COST      | UNITS | AAC<br>Markup |                          |                             |                              |   |   |   |      |  |
|  |                            |                 |   |                               |                  |       |               |                          |                             |                              |   |   |   |      |  |
| ORT  | L0640                      | SPINAL orthosis | NOTE<br>When Utilizing this procedure code <a href="#">CLICK HERE</a> |                               |                  |       |               |                          | Sometimes                   | 12 31 32 33                  | Lumbar-sacral orthosis, sagittal-coronal control, rigid shell(s)/panel(s), posterior extends from sacrococcygeal junction to t-9 vertebra, anterior extends from symphysis pubis to xiphoid, produces intracavity pressure to reduce load on the intervertebral discs, overall strength is provided by overlapping rigid material and stabilizing closures, includes straps, closures, may include soft interface, pendulous abdomen design, custom fabricated.   |   | 1 unit= each, 1 units per year.               |      |  |
| ORT  | L0641                      | SPINAL orthosis | NOTE<br>When Utilizing this procedure code <a href="#">CLICK HERE</a> |                               |                  |       |               |                          | Sometimes                   | 12 31 32 33                  | Lumbar-sacral orthosis, sagittal-coronal control, rigid posterior panel(s), posterior extends from L-1 to below L-5 vertebra, produces intracavity pressure to reduce load on the intervertebral discs, includes straps, closures, may include padding, stays, shoulder straps, pendulous abdomen design, prefabricated. off the shelf.   |   | 1 unit= each, 1 per year (from original DOS ) |      |  |
| ORT  | L0642                      | SPINAL orthosis | NOTE<br>When Utilizing this procedure code <a href="#">CLICK HERE</a> |                               |                  |       |               |                          | Sometimes                   | 12 31 32 33                  | Lumbar-sacral orthosis, sagittal-coronal control, with rigid anterior and posterior panels, posterior extends from L-1 to below L-5 vertebra, produces intracavity pressure to reduce load on the intervertebral discs, includes straps, closures, may include padding, stays, shoulder straps, pendulous abdomen design, prefabricated. off the shelf.   |   | 1 unit= each, 1 per year                      |      |  |
| ORT  | L0643                      | SPINAL orthosis | NOTE<br>When Utilizing this procedure code <a href="#">CLICK HERE</a> |                               |                  |       |               |                          | Sometimes                   | 12 31 32 33                  | Lumbar-sacral orthosis, sagittal-coronal control, rigid posterior panel(s), posterior extends from sacrococcygeal junction to T-9 vertebra, produces intracavity pressure to reduce load on the intervertebral discs, includes straps, closures, may include padding, stays, shoulder straps, pendulous abdomen design, prefabricated. off the shelf.   |   | 1 unit= each, 1 per year                      |      |  |
| ORT  | L0648                      | SPINAL orthosis | NOTE<br>When Utilizing this procedure code <a href="#">CLICK HERE</a> |                               |                  |       |               |                          | Sometimes                   | 12 31 32 33                  | Lumbar-sacral orthosis, sagittal-coronal control, with rigid anterior and posterior panels, posterior extends from sacrococcygeal junction to T-9 vertebra, produces intracavity pressure to reduce load on the intervertebral discs, includes straps, closures, may include padding, stays, shoulder straps, pendulous abdomen design, prefabricated. off the shelf.   |   | 1 unit= each, 1 per year                      |      |  |
| ORT  | L0649                      | SPINAL orthosis | NOTE<br>When Utilizing this procedure code <a href="#">CLICK HERE</a> |                               |                  |       |               |                          | Sometimes                   | 12 31 32 33                  | Lumbar-sacral orthosis, sagittal-coronal control, with rigid posterior frame/panel(s), posterior extends from sacrococcygeal junction to T-9 vertebra, strength provided by rigid lateral frame/panels, produces intracavity pressure to reduce load on the intervertebral discs, includes straps, closures, may include padding, stays, shoulder straps, pendulous abdomen design, prefabricated. off the shelf.   |   | 1 unit= each, 1 per year                      |      |  |
| ORT  | L0650                      | SPINAL orthosis | NOTE<br>When Utilizing this procedure code <a href="#">CLICK HERE</a> |                               |                  |       |               |                          | Sometimes                   | 12 31 32 33                  | Lumbar-sacral orthosis, sagittal-coronal control, with rigid anterior and posterior frame/panel(s), posterior extends from sacrococcygeal junction to T-9 vertebra, strength provided by rigid lateral frame/panel(s), produces intracavity pressure to reduce load on the intervertebral discs, includes straps, closures, may include padding, shoulder straps, pendulous abdomen design, prefabricated. off the shelf.   |   | 1 unit= each, 1 per year                      |      |  |
| ORT  | L0651                      | SPINAL orthosis | NOTE<br>When Utilizing this procedure code <a href="#">CLICK HERE</a> |                               |                  |       |               |                          | Sometimes                   | 12 31 32 33                  | Lumbar-sacral orthosis, sagittal-coronal control, rigid shell(s)/Panel(s), posterior extends from sacrococcygeal junction to T-9 vertebra, anterior extends from symphysis pubis to xiphoid, intracavity pressure to reduce load on the intervertebral discs, overall strength is provided by overlapping rigid material and stabilizing closures, includes straps, closures, may include soft interface, pendulous abdomen design, prefabricated. off the shelf. |   | 1 unit= each, 1 per year                      |      |  |
| ORT  | L0700                      | SPINAL orthosis |   |                               |                  |       |               |                          | Sometimes                   | 12 31 32 33                  | Cervical-thoracic-lumbar-sacral-orthosis (ctlso), anterior-posterior-lateral control, molded to patient model, (minerva type).  | A two piece molded plastic orthosis, designed to control the CTLS region, custom fabricated from a model of the patient, includes casting and cast preparation.   | 1 unit= each, 1 units per year.               |      |  |
| ORT  | L0710                      | SPINAL orthosis |   |                               |                  |       |               |                          | Sometimes                   | 12 31 32 33                  | Ctlso, anterior-posterior-lateral-control, molded to patient model, with interface material, (minerva type).  | A two piece molded plastic orthosis, designed to control the CTLS region, custom fabricated from a model of the patient, interface material, includes casting and cast preparation.   | 1 unit= each, 1 units per year.               |      |  |
| ORT  | L0810                      | SPINAL orthosis |   |                               |                  |       |               |                          | Sometimes                   | 12 31 32 33                  | Halo procedure, cervical halo incorporated into jacket vest.  | A metal superstructure connected to a skull ring, pins to go into the skull, attached to a molded plastic thoracic jacket, designed to immobilize the cervical spine, includes custom fitting and alignment.  | 1 unit= each, 1 units per year.               |      |  |
| ORT  | L0820                      | SPINAL orthosis |   |                               |                  |       |               |                          | Sometimes                   | 12 31 32 33                  | Halo procedure, cervical halo incorporated into plaster body jacket.  | A metal superstructure connected to a skull ring, pins to go into the skull, attached to a custom jacket formed from plaster or synthetic casting material, designed to immobilize the cervical spine, includes custom fitting and alignment.   | 1 unit= each, 1 units per year.               |      |  |
| ORT  | L0830                      | SPINAL orthosis |   |                               |                  |       |               |                          | Sometimes                   | 12 31 32 33                  | Halo procedure, cervical halo incorporated into milwaukee type orthosis.  | A metal superstructure connected to a skull ring, pins to go into the skull, attached to a custom designed orthosis with metal uprights and a molded plastic or leather pelvic section, custom fabricated from a model of the patient, includes casting, cast preparation, and alignment. | 1 unit= each, 1 units per year.               |      |  |
| ORT  | L0859                      | SPINAL orthosis |   |                               |                  |       |               |                          | Sometimes                   | 12 31 32 33                  | Addition to halo procedure, magnetic resonance image compatible systems, rings and pins, any material.  | Addition to L0810 - L0820 - L0830 only. The metal superstructure, ring and pins are of any MRI compatible material.   | 1 unit= each, 1 units per year.               |      |  |
| ORT  | L0861                      | SPINAL orthosis |   |                               |                  |       |               |                          | Sometimes                   | 12 31 32 33                  | Addition to halo procedure, replacement liner/interface material.   |   | 1 unit= each, 1 units per year.               |      |  |
| ORT  | L0970                      | SPINAL orthosis |   |                               |                  |       |               |                          | Sometimes                   | 12 31 32 33                  | Tlso, corset front.   | Addition to any TLSO. A corset style front used when additional control is needed.  | 1 unit= each, 1 units per year.               |      |  |
| ORT  | L0972                      | SPINAL orthosis |   |                               |                  |       |               |                          | Sometimes                   | 12 31 32 33                  | Lso, corset front.  | Addition to any LSO. A corset style front used when additional control is needed.   | 1 unit= each, 1 units per year.               |      |  |
| ORT  | L0974                      | SPINAL orthosis |   |                               |                  |       |               |                          | Sometimes                   | 12 31 32 33                  | Tlso, full corset.  | Addition to any TLSO. A full corset used when maximum control is needed.  | 1 unit= each, 1 units per year.               |      |  |
| ORT  | L0976                      | SPINAL orthosis |   |                               |                  |       |               |                          | Sometimes                   | 12 31 32 33                  | Lso, full corset.   | Addition to any LSO. A full corset used when maximum control is needed.   | 1 unit= each, 1 units per year.               |      |  |
| ORT  | L0978                      | SPINAL orthosis |   |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT                    | Sometimes                   | 12 31 32 33                  | Axillary crutch extension.  | Addition to any spinal orthosis. A crutch like support used to elevate and or support a shoulder.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.                    |      |  |
| ORT  | L0980                      | SPINAL orthosis |   |                               |                  |       |               |                          | Sometimes                   | 12 31 32 33                  | Peroneal straps, prefabricated, off the shelf.  | Addition to any spinal orthosis or support. Peroneal straps used to prevent upward shifting.  | 1 unit= each, 1 units per year.               |      |  |
| ORT  | L0982                      | SPINAL orthosis |   |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT                    | Sometimes                   | 12 31 32 33                  | Stocking supporter grips, prefabricated, off the shelf, set of four(4).   | Addition to any spinal orthosis or support. Stocking supporters to hold stockings in place.   | 1 unit = 1 (set of 4), 2 (sets) per year.     |      |  |
| ORT  | L0984                      | SPINAL orthosis | NOTE<br>When Utilizing this procedure code <a href="#">CLICK HERE</a> |                               |                  |       |               |                          | Sometimes                   | 12 31 32 33                  | Protective body sock, prefabricated, off the shelf, set of four(4).   | Addition to any spinal orthosis. A removable protective fabric interface for the torso.   | 1 unit = each, 6 per year.                    |      |  |
| ORT  | L0999                      | SPINAL orthosis |   | AAC+40%                       |                  |       |               | U1                       | Sometimes                   | 12 31 32 33                  | Addition to spinal orthosis <i>off-the-shelf</i> , not otherwise specified.   |   | 1 unit = each, 1 per year.                    |      |  |




| MassHealth Orthotics and Prosthetics Payment and Coverage Guidelines Tool v.22 |                            |   |  |                              |                  |       |               |          |             |              |   |  |  |  |
|--|----------------------------|---|--|------------------------------|------------------|-------|---------------|----------|-------------|--------------|---|--|--|--|
| Updated<br>4.3.25<br>Program<br><br>(Link)                                     | Service<br>Code<br>Current |   |  | C.H.I.A<br>(DHCFP)<br>(Link) | AAC+ INFORMATION |       |               | Modifier | PA Required | POS Required | Description   | Interpretive Description   | Requirements & Limits  |  |
|  |                            |   |  |                              | AAC<br>COST      | UNITS | AAC<br>Markup | ( Link ) | ( Link )    | ( Link )     |   |  |  |  |
|  |                            |   |  |                              |                  |       |               |          |             |              |   |  |  |  |
| ORT  | L0999                      | SPINAL orthosis                                   |  | AAC+50%                      |                  |       |               | U2       | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to spinal orthosis prefabricated, not otherwise specified.   |  | 1 unit = each, 1 per year.   |  |
| ORT  | L0999                      | SPINAL orthosis                                   |  | AAC+70%                      |                  |       |               | U3       | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to spinal orthosis custom, not otherwise specified.  |  | 1 unit = each, 1 per year.   |  |
| ORT  | L1000                      | MISCELLANEOUS<br>SPINAL orthosis AND<br>ADDITIONS |  |                              |                  |       |               |          | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Cervical-thoracic-lumbar-sacral orthosis (ctlso) (milwaukee), inclusive of furnishing initial orthosis, including model                         | Orthosis used for treatment of scoliosis and/or kyphosis, consists of pelvic interface molded to patient model. Metal anterior and posterior uprights attach to the pelvic interface and terminate in the occipital mandibular area. | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.   |  |
| ORT  | L1001                      | MISCELLANEOUS<br>SPINAL orthosis AND<br>ADDITIONS |  | AAC+50%                      |                  |       |               |          | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Cervical thoracic lumbar sacral orthosis, immobilizer, infant size, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment.                             | A prefabricated cervical thoracic lumbar sacral orthosis (CTLSO) used to immobilize the complete infant's spine.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.   |  |
| ORT  | L1005                      | MISCELLANEOUS<br>SPINAL orthosis AND<br>ADDITIONS |  |                              |                  |       |               |          | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Tension based scoliosis orthosis and accessory pads, includes fitting and adjustment.   | Orthosis utilizing elastic strapping linked to control pads intended for treatment of adolescent idiopathic scoliosis.   | 1 unit = each, 1 per year.   |  |
| ORT  | L1010                      | MISCELLANEOUS<br>SPINAL orthosis AND<br>ADDITIONS |  |                              |                  |       |               |          | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to cervical-thoracic-lumbar-sacral orthosis (ctlso) or scoliosis orthosis, axilla sling.   | Addition to L1000, A plastic underarm device to assist in the control the thoracic region, custom fitted.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.   |  |
| ORT  | L1020                      | MISCELLANEOUS<br>SPINAL orthosis AND<br>ADDITIONS |  |                              |                  |       |               |          | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to ctlso or scoliosis orthosis, kyphosis pad.  |  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.   |  |
| ORT  | L1025                      | MISCELLANEOUS<br>SPINAL orthosis AND<br>ADDITIONS |  |                              |                  |       |               |          | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to ctlso or scoliosis orthosis, kyphosis pad, floating.  |  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.   |  |
| ORT  | L1030                      | MISCELLANEOUS<br>SPINAL orthosis AND<br>ADDITIONS |  |                              |                  |       |               |          | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to ctlso or scoliosis orthosis, lumbar bolster pad.  |  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.   |  |
| ORT  | L1040                      | MISCELLANEOUS<br>SPINAL orthosis AND<br>ADDITIONS |  |                              |                  |       |               |          | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to ctlso or scoliosis orthosis, lumbar or lumbar rib pad.  |  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.   |  |
| ORT  | L1050                      | MISCELLANEOUS<br>SPINAL orthosis AND<br>ADDITIONS |  |                              |                  |       |               |          | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to ctlso or scoliosis orthosis, sternal pad.   |  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.   |  |
| ORT  | L1060                      | MISCELLANEOUS<br>SPINAL orthosis AND<br>ADDITIONS |  |                              |                  |       |               |          | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to ctlso or scoliosis orthosis, thoracic pad.  |  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.   |  |
| ORT  | L1070                      | MISCELLANEOUS<br>SPINAL orthosis AND<br>ADDITIONS |  |                              |                  |       |               |          | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to ctlso or scoliosis orthosis, trapezius sling.   | An over the shoulder pad/strap which exerts a downward pressure on the trapezes, to assist in the alignment of the shoulders and upper spine.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.   |  |
| ORT  | L1080                      | MISCELLANEOUS<br>SPINAL orthosis AND<br>ADDITIONS |  |                              |                  |       |               |          | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to ctlso or scoliosis orthosis, outrigger.   | Addition to L1000, A metal component for auxiliary pad attachment, designed to achieve correct pressure by its length.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.   |  |
| ORT  | L1085                      | MISCELLANEOUS<br>SPINAL orthosis AND<br>ADDITIONS |  |                              |                  |       |               |          | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to ctlso or scoliosis orthosis, outrigger, bilateral with vertical extensions.   | A metal band or component attached to the anterior bar of a CTLSO or other scoliosis orthosis to assist in placement of corrective pads to prevent pressure on the anterior chest wall.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.   |  |
| ORT  | L1090                      | MISCELLANEOUS<br>SPINAL orthosis AND<br>ADDITIONS |  |                              |                  |       |               |          | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to ctlso or scoliosis orthosis, lumbar sling.  | A padded strap or sling used with a CTLSO or other scoliosis orthosis to apply/exert corrective or holding force on the lumbar spine.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.   |  |
| ORT  | L1100                      | MISCELLANEOUS<br>SPINAL orthosis AND<br>ADDITIONS |  |                              |                  |       |               |          | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to ctlso or scoliosis orthosis, ring flange, plastic or leather.   | Addition to L1000, A plastic or leather ring that is designed to assist in control of the thoracic spine, custom fitted.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.   |  |
| ORT  | L1110                      | MISCELLANEOUS<br>SPINAL orthosis AND<br>ADDITIONS |  |                              |                  |       |               |          | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to ctlso or scoliosis orthosis, ring flange, plastic or leather, molded to patient model.  | Addition to L1000, A plastic or leather ring that is designed to assist in control of the thoracic spine, custom fabricated from a model of the patient, includes casting and cast preparation.                                      | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.   |  |
| ORT  | L1120                      | MISCELLANEOUS<br>SPINAL orthosis AND<br>ADDITIONS |  |                              |                  |       |               |          | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to ctlso, scoliosis orthosis, cover for upright, each.   |  | 1 unit = each, 3 per year.   |  |
| ORT  | L1200                      | MISCELLANEOUS<br>SPINAL orthosis AND<br>ADDITIONS |  |                              |                  |       |               |          | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Thoracic-lumbar-sacral-orthosis (tlso), inclusive of furnishing initial orthosis only.  | An orthosis designed for scoliosis and/or kyphosis, in the lower areas of the spine, molded plastic.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.   |  |
| ORT  | L1210                      | MISCELLANEOUS<br>SPINAL orthosis AND<br>ADDITIONS |  |                              |                  |       |               |          | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to tlso, (low profile), lateral thoracic extension.  |  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.   |  |
| ORT  | L1220                      | MISCELLANEOUS<br>SPINAL orthosis AND<br>ADDITIONS |  |                              |                  |       |               |          | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to tlso, (low profile), anterior thoracic extension.   | Addition to L1200, An anterior upright or inverted "U" shaped upright, attached to the basic orthosis designed for anterior control of the thoracic areas of the spine.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.   |  |
| ORT  | L1230                      | MISCELLANEOUS<br>SPINAL orthosis AND<br>ADDITIONS |  |                              |                  |       |               |          | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to tlso, (low profile), milwaukee type superstructure.   | Metal superstructure of three uprights (2 posterior and 1 anterior) and neck ring attached to a low profile TLSO.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.   |  |
| ORT  | L1240                      | MISCELLANEOUS<br>SPINAL orthosis AND<br>ADDITIONS |  |                              |                  |       |               |          | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to tlso, (low profile), lumbar derotation pad.   |  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.   |  |
| ORT  | L1250                      | MISCELLANEOUS<br>SPINAL orthosis AND<br>ADDITIONS |  |                              |                  |       |               |          | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to tlso, (low profile), anterior asis pad.   |  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.   |  |
| ORT  | L1260                      | MISCELLANEOUS<br>SPINAL orthosis AND<br>ADDITIONS |  |                              |                  |       |               |          | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to tlso, (low profile), anterior thoracic derotation pad.  | A pad attached to or incorporated into the anterior portion of a low profile scoliosis TLSO to counteract rotation of the thoracic spine.  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.   |  |
| ORT  | L1270                      | MISCELLANEOUS<br>SPINAL orthosis AND<br>ADDITIONS |  |                              |                  |       |               |          | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to tlso, (low profile), abdominal pad  |  | 1 unit = each, 3 per year.   |  |
| ORT  | L1280                      | MISCELLANEOUS<br>SPINAL orthosis AND<br>ADDITIONS |  |                              |                  |       |               |          | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to tlso, (low profile), rib gusset (elastic), each.  | An elastic custom fabricated control section designed for the ribs.  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.   |  |
| ORT  | L1290                      | MISCELLANEOUS<br>SPINAL orthosis AND<br>ADDITIONS |  |                              |                  |       |               |          | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to tlso, (low profile), lateral trochanteric pad.  | Addition to L1200, A pad installed in the trochanter area, to control the lumbar curve.  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.   |  |
| ORT  | L1300                      | MISCELLANEOUS<br>SPINAL orthosis AND<br>ADDITIONS |  |                              |                  |       |               |          | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Other scoliosis procedure, body jacket molded to patient model.   | A molded plastic body jacket that is custom designed for control of scoliosis, custom fabricated, includes casting and cast preparation.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.   |  |
| ORT  | L1310                      | MISCELLANEOUS<br>SPINAL orthosis AND<br>ADDITIONS |  |                              |                  |       |               |          | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Other scoliosis procedure, post-operative body jacket.  | A molded plastic body jacket custom designed for control of scoliosis, used post-operatively, custom fabricated, includes casting and cast preparation.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.   |  |
| ORT  | L1320                      | CHEST orthosis AND<br>ADDITIONS                   |  | AAC+70%                      |                  |       |               |          | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Thoracic, Pectus Carinatum Orthosis, Sternal Compression, Rigid Circumferential Frame with Anterior and Posterior Rigid Pads, Custom Fabricated |  | 1 unit = each, 1 per year.   |  |
| ORT  | L1499                      | MISCELLANEOUS<br>SPINAL orthosis AND<br>ADDITIONS |  | AAC+40%                      |                  |       |               | U1       | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Spinal orthosis off-the-shelf, not otherwise specified.   |  | Unlisted procedures for Cervical and Spinal orthosis. (Pay by report). |  |
| ORT  | L1499                      | MISCELLANEOUS<br>SPINAL orthosis AND<br>ADDITIONS |  | AAC+50%                      |                  |       |               | U2       | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Spinal orthosis prefabricated, not otherwise specified.   |  | Unlisted procedures for Cervical and Spinal orthosis. (Pay by report). |  |



| Orthotics and Prosthetics Payment and Coverage Guidelines Tool |                            |   |   |                              |                  |       |               |                          |                             |                              |   |  |  | v.22 |  |
|--|----------------------------|---|---|------------------------------|------------------|-------|---------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|---|--|--|------|--|
| Updated<br>4.3.25<br>Program<br><br>(Link)                     | Service<br>Code<br>Current |   |   | C.H.I.A<br>(DHCFP)<br>(Link) | AAC+ INFORMATION |       |               | Modifier<br><br>( Link ) | PA Required<br><br>( Link ) | POS Required<br><br>( Link ) | Description   | Interpretive Description   | Requirements & Limits  |      |  |
|  |                            |   |   |                              | AAC<br>COST      | UNITS | AAC<br>Markup |                          |                             |                              |   |  |  |      |  |
|  |                            |   |   |                              |                  |       |               |                          |                             |                              |   |  |  |      |  |
| ORT  | L1499                      | MISCELLANEOUS<br>SPINAL orthosis AND<br>ADDITIONS |   | AAC+70%                      |                  |       |               | U3                       | Yes                         | 12 31 32 33                  | Spinal orthosis custom, not otherwise specified.  |  | Unlisted procedures for Cervical and Spinal orthosis.<br>(Pay by report).                                      |      |  |
| ORT  | L1600                      | HIP orthosis                                      |   |                              |                  |       |               |                          | Sometimes                   | 12 31 32 33                  | Hip orthosis, abduction control of hip joints, flexible, frejka type with cover, prefabricated item that has been trimmed, bent, moled, assembled or otherwise customized to fit a specific patient by an individual with expertise.  | A cloth bib type device for infants that has a pillow inserted that fits between the legs to hold the hips in abduction, custom fitted.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.   |      |  |
| ORT  | L1610                      | HIP orthosis                                      |   |                              |                  |       |               |                          | Sometimes                   | 12 31 32 33                  | Hip orthosis, abduction control of hip joints, flexible, (frejka cover only), prefabricated item that has been trimmed, bent, moled, assembled or otherwise customized to fit a specific patient by an individual with expertise.   | A bib type device that has the capability of having a pillow inserted for hip abduction and is an extra cover for L1600.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.   |      |  |
| ORT  | L1620                      | HIP orthosis                                      |   |                              |                  |       |               |                          | Sometimes                   | 12 31 32 33                  | Hip orthosis, abduction control of hip joints, flexible, (pavlik harness), prefabricated item that has been trimmed, bent, moled, assembled or otherwise customized to fit a specific patient by an individual with expertise.  | A cloth, or similar material, harness designed to hold infants hips in abduction, custom fitted.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.   |      |  |
| ORT  | L1630                      | HIP orthosis                                      |   |                              |                  |       |               |                          | Sometimes                   | 12 31 32 33                  | Hip orthosis, abduction control of hip joints, semi-flexible (von rosen type), custom-fabricated.   | A plastic orthosis designed to hold an infant's hips in abduction, custom fabricated.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.   |      |  |
| ORT  | L1640                      | HIP orthosis                                      |   |                              |                  |       |               |                          | Sometimes                   | 12 31 32 33                  | Hip orthosis, abduction control of hip joints, static, pelvic band or spreader bar, thigh cuffs, custom-fabricated.   | A metal orthosis that is designed to hold an infant's hips in abduction, includes a pelvic band and thigh cuffs, custom fabricated.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.   |      |  |
| ORT  | L1650                      | HIP orthosis                                      |   |                              |                  |       |               |                          | Sometimes                   | 12 31 32 33                  | Hip orthosis, abduction control of hip joints, static, adjustable, (lified type), prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment.   | An adjustable orthosis designed to hold an infant's hips in abduction, includes thigh cuffs with cloth covers, adjustable spreader bar, posterior strap, custom fitted.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.   |      |  |
| ORT  | L1652                      | HIP orthosis                                      |   |                              |                  |       |               |                          | Sometimes                   | 12 31 32 33                  | Hip orthosis, bilateral thigh cuffs with adjustable abductor spreader bar, adult size, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment, prefabricated item that has been trimmed, bent, molded, assembled, or otherwise customized to fit a specific patient by an individual with expertise |  | 1 unit = each, 1 per year.   |      |  |
| ORT  | L1653                      | HIP orthosis                                      |   |                              |                  |       |               |                          | Sometimes                   | 12 31 32 33                  | Hip Orthosis, Bilateral Thigh Cuffs with Adjustable Abductor Spreader Bar, Adult Size , Prefabricated, Off The Shelf  |  | 1 unit = each, 1 per year.   |      |  |
| ORT  | L1660                      | HIP orthosis                                      |   |                              |                  |       |               |                          | Sometimes                   | 12 31 32 33                  | Hip orthosis, abduction control of hip joints, static, plastic, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment.   | A Static prefabricated bilateral plastic hip orthosis that maintains the hips in an appropriately prescribed degree of abduction.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.   |      |  |
| ORT  | L1680                      | HIP orthosis                                      |   |                              |                  |       |               |                          | Sometimes                   | 12 31 32 33                  | Hip orthosis, abduction control of hip joints, dynamic, pelvic control, Adjustable hip motion control, thigh cuffs (rancho hip action type), custom fabricated.   | A metal orthosis designed to control hip abduction, allow ambulation, for children, pelvic band, adjustable hip motion control, thigh cuffs, custom fabricated.  | 1 unit = each, 1 per year.   |      |  |
| ORT  | L1685                      | HIP orthosis                                      |   |                              |                  |       |               |                          | Sometimes                   | 12 31 32 33                  | Hip orthosis, abduction control of hip joint, postoperative hip abduction type, custom fabricated.  | A metal or plastic orthosis designed to control motion of one hip, includes a pelvic section, hip joint, and thigh section, used postoperatively, custom fabricated.   | 1 unit = each, 1 per year.   |      |  |
| ORT  | L1686                      | HIP orthosis                                      |   |                              |                  |       |               |                          | Sometimes                   | 12 31 32 33                  | Hip orthosis, abduction control of hip joint, postoperative hip abduction type, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment.   | A metal or plastic orthosis designed to control motion of one hip, includes a pelvic section, hip joint, and thigh section, used postoperatively, custom fitted.   | 1 unit = each, 1 per year.   |      |  |
| ORT  | L1690                      | HIP orthosis                                      |   |                              |                  |       |               |                          | Sometimes                   | 12 31 32 33                  | Combination, bilateral, lumbo-sacral, hip, femur orthosis providing adduction and internal rotation control, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment.  | A custom-fitted bilateral hip control orthosis which offers combined adduction and rotational guidance.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.   |      |  |
| ORT  | L1700                      | LEGG PERTHES<br>orthosis                          |   |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                    | Sometimes                   | 12 31 32 33                  | Legg perthes orthosis, (toronto type), custom-fabricated.   | A metal orthosis designed to hold a child's hips in abduction while allowing leg motion, includes thigh cuffs, vertical post, and universal joints. Adjustable bars attached to shoes and wedges, custom fabricated.                       | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.   |      |  |
| ORT  | L1710                      | LEGG PERTHES<br>orthosis                          |   |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                    | Sometimes                   | 12 31 32 33                  | Legg perthes orthosis, (newington type), custom fabricated.   | A metal and plastic orthosis designed to hold a child's hips in abduction while allowing limited leg motion. Uses thigh and calf cuffs, and a metal frame, custom fabricated.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.   |      |  |
| ORT  | L1720                      | LEGG PERTHES<br>orthosis                          |   |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                    | Sometimes                   | 12 31 32 33                  | Legg perthes orthosis, trilateral, (tachdijan type), custom-fabricated.   | A metal and plastic orthosis that is designed to hold one hip in abduction while allowing ambulation, uses an ischial weight bearing brim, metal structure, lockable knee joint, attachment to keep the leg in traction, custom fabricated | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.   |      |  |
| ORT  | L1730                      | LEGG PERTHES<br>orthosis                          |   |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                    | Sometimes                   | 12 31 32 33                  | Legg perthes orthosis, (scottish rite type), custom-fabricated.   | A metal and plastic orthosis designed to hold the hips in abduction while allowing free hip and knee motion. Uses a pelvic band, hip joints, and thigh cuffs. Custom fabricated.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.   |      |  |
| ORT  | L1755                      | LEGG PERTHES<br>orthosis                          |   |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                    | Sometimes                   | 12 31 32 33                  | Legg perthes orthosis, (patten bottom type), custom-fabricated.   | A metal and plastic orthosis designed to keep weight off one leg, uses an ischial weight bearing brim, metal structure that goes to the floor, free knee joints, calf band, strap to keep the leg in traction, custom fabricated.          | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.   |      |  |
| ORT  | L1810                      | KNEE orthosis                                     | NOTE<br>When<br>Utilizing this<br>procedure<br>code<br>CLICK HERE |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                    | Sometimes                   | 12 31 32 33                  | Knee orthosis, elastic with joints, prefabricated item that has been trimmed, bent, moled, assembled or otherwise customized to fit a specific patient by an individual with expertise.   | An elastic or neoprene semi-rigid support for the knee, has medial and lateral hinges, custom fitted.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.   |      |  |
| ORT  | L1812                      | KNEE orthosis                                     | NOTE<br>When<br>Utilizing this<br>procedure<br>code<br>CLICK HERE |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                    | Sometimes                   | 12 31 32 33                  | Knee orthosis, elastic with joints, prefabricated item that has been trimmed, bent, molded, assembled, or otherwise customized to fit a specific patient by an individual with expertise.   |  | 1 unit = each, 2 per 12 months. (from original DOC )   |      |  |
| ORT  | L1820                      | KNEE orthosis                                     | NOTE<br>When<br>Utilizing this<br>procedure<br>code<br>CLICK HERE |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                    | Sometimes                   | 12 31 32 33                  | Knee orthosis, elastic with condylar pads and joints, with or without patellar control, prefabricated item that has been trimmed, bent, molded, assembled, or otherwise customized to fit a specific patient by an invidual with expertise  | An elastic or neoprene semi-rigid support for the knee, medial and lateral hinges, medial and lateral condyle pads, with or without patellar control pads or straps, custom fitted.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.   |      |  |
| ORT  | L1821                      | KNEE orthosis                                     | NOTE<br>When<br>Utilizing this<br>procedure<br>code<br>CLICK HERE |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                    | Sometimes                   | 12 31 32 33                  | Knee orthosis, elastic with condylar pads and joints, with or without patellar control, prefabricated, off the shelf  |  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.   |      |  |
| ORT  | L1830                      | KNEE orthosis                                     | NOTE<br>When<br>Utilizing this<br>procedure<br>code<br>CLICK HERE |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                    | Sometimes                   | 12 31 32 33                  | Knee orthosis, immobilizer, canvas longitudinal, prefabricated item that has been trimmed, bent, moled, assembled or otherwise customized to fit a specific patient by an individual with expertise.  | A semi-rigid canvas support designed to restrict motion of the knee, custom fitted.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. A semi-rigid canvas support designed to restrict motion of the knee, custom fitted. |      |  |
| ORT  | L1831                      | KNEE orthosis                                     | NOTE<br>When<br>Utilizing this<br>procedure<br>code<br>CLICK HERE |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                    | Sometimes                   | 12 31 32 33                  | Knee orthosis, locking knee joint(s), positional orthosis, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment.  |  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.   |      |  |



| <div> <div>  <div> <div>Updated 4.3.25 Program</div> <div>Service Code Current</div> </div> </div> <div> <div>Orthotics and Prosthetics Payment and Coverage Guidelines Tool</div> <div>v.22</div> </div> </div> |       |               |  |   |                  |       |            |          |             |              |  |   |                                 |
|--|-------|---------------|--|---|------------------|-------|------------|----------|-------------|--------------|--|---|---------------------------------|
| (Link)   |       |               |  | <div> <div>C.H.I.A (DHCFP)</div> <div>(Link)</div> </div> | AAC+ INFORMATION |       |            | Modifier | PA Required | POS Required | Description  | Interpretive Description  | Requirements & Limits           |
|  |       |               |  |   | AAC COST         | UNITS | AAC Markup | (Link)   | (Link)      | (Link)       |  |   |                                 |
| ORT  | L1832 | KNEE orthosis | NOTE When Utilizing this procedure code <a href="#">CLICK HERE</a> |   |                  |       |            | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Knee orthosis, adjustable knee joints (unicentric or polycentric), positional orthosis, rigid support, prefabricated item that has been trimmed, bent, molded, assembled or otherwise customized to fit a specific patient by an individual with expertise.  | A semi-rigid support to restrict knee motion, has adjustable unicentric or polycentric extension/flexion knee joints, custom fitted   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.      |
| ORT  | L1833 | KNEE orthosis | NOTE When Utilizing this procedure code <a href="#">CLICK HERE</a> |   |                  |       |            | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Knee orthosis, adjustable knee joints (unicentric or polycentric), positional orthosis, rigid support, prefabricated, off-the shelf.   |   | 1 unit = each, 2 per 12 months. |
| ORT  | L1834 | KNEE orthosis | NOTE When Utilizing this procedure code <a href="#">CLICK HERE</a> |   |                  |       |            | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Knee orthosis, without knee joint, rigid, custom-fabricated.   | A rigid support designed to prevent knee motion, custom fabricated.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.      |
| ORT  | L1836 | KNEE orthosis | NOTE When Utilizing this procedure code <a href="#">CLICK HERE</a> |   |                  |       |            | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Knee orthosis, rigid, without joint(s), includes soft interface material, prefabricated item that has been trimmed, bent, molded, assembled or otherwise customized to fit a specific patient by an individual with expertise.   |   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.      |
| ORT  | L1840 | KNEE orthosis | NOTE When Utilizing this procedure code <a href="#">CLICK HERE</a> |   |                  |       |            | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Knee orthosis, derotation, medial-lateral, anterior cruciate ligament, custom fabricated.  | Designed to support and protect the ligaments of the knee, has hinged knee joints, custom fabricated.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.      |
| ORT  | L1843 | KNEE orthosis | NOTE When Utilizing this procedure code <a href="#">CLICK HERE</a> |   |                  |       |            | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Knee Orthosis, single upright, thigh and calf, with adjustable flexion and extension joint (unicentric or polycentric), medial-lateral and rotation control, with or without varus/valgus adjustment, prefabricated item that has been trimmed, bent, molded, assembled or otherwise customized to fit a specific patient by an individual with expertise. | Custom fitted version of L1844. Knee orthosis with thigh and calf sections and a single hinge which offers significant control in all three planes with or without adjustable varus/valgus feature with a unicentric or polycentric joint.                              | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.      |
| ORT  | L1844 | KNEE orthosis | NOTE When Utilizing this procedure code <a href="#">CLICK HERE</a> |   |                  |       |            | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Knee orthosis, single upright, thigh and calf, with adjustable flexion and extension joint (unicentric or polycentric), medial-lateral and rotation control, with or without varus/valgus adjustment, custom fabricated.   | Knee orthosis with thigh and calf sections and single upright with a unicentric or polycentric knee joint that will permit changes in flexion and extension, intended for medial-lateral and rotation control, with or without varus/valgus feature, custom fabricated. | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.      |
| ORT  | L1845 | KNEE orthosis | NOTE When Utilizing this procedure code <a href="#">CLICK HERE</a> |   |                  |       |            | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Knee orthosis, double upright, thigh and calf, with adjustable flexion and extension joint (unicentric or polycentric), medial-lateral and rotation control, with or without varus/valgus adjustment, prefabricated item that has been trimmed, bent, molded, assembled or otherwise customized to fit a specific patient by an individual with expertise. | Prefabricated knee orthosis with thigh and calf sections and double upright unicentric or polycentric knee joints that will permit changes in flexion and extension, intended for medial-lateral and rotation control, custom fit                                       | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.      |
| ORT  | L1846 | KNEE orthosis | NOTE When Utilizing this procedure code <a href="#">CLICK HERE</a> |   |                  |       |            | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Knee orthosis, double upright, thigh and calf, with adjustable flexion and extension joint (unicentric or polycentric), medial-lateral and rotation control, with or without varus/valgus adjustment, custom fabricated.   | Knee orthosis with thigh and calf sections and double upright unicentric or polycentric knee joints that will permit changes in flexion and extension, intended for medial-lateral and rotation control, custom fabricated.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.      |
| ORT  | L1847 | KNEE orthosis | NOTE When Utilizing this procedure code <a href="#">CLICK HERE</a> |   |                  |       |            | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Knee orthosis, double upright with adjustable joint, with inflatable air support chamber(s), prefabricated item that has been trimmed, bent, molded, assembled or otherwise customized to fit a specific patient by an individual with expertise.  | A custom-fitted double bar knee orthosis with inflatable pads and adjustable joints with pneumatic extension assist feature, which can limit range of knee motion in the sagittal plane.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.      |
| ORT  | L1848 | KNEE orthosis | NOTE When Utilizing this procedure code <a href="#">CLICK HERE</a> |   |                  |       |            | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Knee orthosis, double upright with adjustable joint, with inflatable air support chamber(s), prefabricated, off-the-shelf.   |   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.      |
| ORT  | L1850 | KNEE orthosis | NOTE When Utilizing this procedure code <a href="#">CLICK HERE</a> |   |                  |       |            | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Knee orthosis, swedish type, prefabricated, off the shelf.   | A rigid knee orthosis to prevent recurvatum. Custom fitted  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.      |




| Orthotics and Prosthetics Payment and Coverage Guidelines Tool |                            |                     |  |                               |                  |       |               |                          |                             |                              |  |  |                            | V.22 |
|--|----------------------------|---------------------|--|-------------------------------|------------------|-------|---------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--|--|----------------------------|------|
| Updated<br>4.3.25<br>Program<br><br>(Link)                     | Service<br>Code<br>Current |                     |  | C.H.I.A.<br>(DHCFP)<br>(Link) | AAC+ INFORMATION |       |               | Modifier<br><br>( Link ) | PA Required<br><br>( Link ) | POS Required<br><br>( Link ) | Description  | Interpretive Description   | Requirements & Limits      |      |
|  |                            |                     |  |                               | AAC<br>COST      | UNITS | AAC<br>Markup |                          |                             |                              |  |  |                            |      |
|  |                            |                     |  |                               |                  |       |               |                          |                             |                              |  |  |                            |      |
| ORT  | L1851                      | KNEE orthosis       | NOTE<br>When Utilizing this procedure code<br><a href="#">CLICK HERE</a> |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT                    | Sometimes                   | 12 31 32 33                  | Knee orthosis (KO), single upright, thigh and calf, with adjustable flexion and extension joint (unicentric or polycentric), medial-lateral and rotation control, with or without varus/valgus adjustment, prefabricated, off-the-shelf. | Knee orthosis (KO), single upright, thigh and calf, with adjustable flexion and extension joint, prefabricated, off-the-shelf.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |      |
| ORT  | L1852                      | KNEE orthosis       | NOTE<br>When Utilizing this procedure code<br><a href="#">CLICK HERE</a> |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT                    | Sometimes                   | 12 31 32 33                  | Knee orthosis (KO), double upright, thigh and calf, with adjustable flexion and extension joint (unicentric or polycentric), medial-lateral and rotation control, with or without varus/valgus adjustment, prefabricated, off-the-shelf. | Knee orthosis (KO), double upright, thigh and calf, with adjustable flexion and extension joint, prefabricated, off-the-shelf.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |      |
| ORT  | L1860                      | KNEE orthosis       | NOTE<br>When Utilizing this procedure code<br><a href="#">CLICK HERE</a> |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT                    | Sometimes                   | 12 31 32 33                  | Knee orthosis, modification of supracondylar prosthetic socket, custom-fabricated (sk).  | Knee orthosis designed with uniquely contoured segments above and below the knee. Intended for control of knee hyperextension. Orthosis is custom fabricated to a patient model.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |      |
| ORT  | L1900                      | ANKLE-FOOT orthosis | NOTE<br>When Utilizing this procedure code<br><a href="#">CLICK HERE</a> |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT                    | Sometimes                   | 12 31 32 33                  | Ankle foot orthosis, spring wire, dorsiflexion assist calf band, custom-fabricated.  | An orthosis to provide assistance in dorsiflexing the foot in swing phase, allows ankle motion during loading, uses spring wire, calf cuff, attached to a shoe, custom fabricated. | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |      |
| ORT  | L1902                      | ANKLE-FOOT orthosis | NOTE<br>When Utilizing this procedure code<br><a href="#">CLICK HERE</a> |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT                    | Sometimes                   | 12 31 32 33                  | Ankle foot orthosis, ankle gauntlet, prefabricated, off the shelf.   | A flexible orthosis to provide mild medial/lateral support for the ankle, custom fitted.   | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |      |
| ORT  | L1904                      | ANKLE-FOOT orthosis | NOTE<br>When Utilizing this procedure code<br><a href="#">CLICK HERE</a> |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT                    | Sometimes                   | 12 31 32 33                  | Ankle orthosis, ankle gauntlet, custom-fabricated.   | An orthosis to provide medial/lateral support to the ankle, custom molded from a model of the patient, includes casting and cast preparation.                                      | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |      |
| ORT  | L1906                      | ANKLE-FOOT orthosis | NOTE<br>When Utilizing this procedure code<br><a href="#">CLICK HERE</a> |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT                    | Sometimes                   | 12 31 32 33                  | Ankle foot orthosis, multiligamentus ankle support, prefabricated, off-the-shelf.  | Orthosis of thermoplastic or similar material with foot segment and medial and lateral uprights intended to provide medial-lateral stability to the ankle, custom fit.             | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |      |
| ORT  | L1907                      | ANKLE-FOOT orthosis | NOTE<br>When Utilizing this procedure code<br><a href="#">CLICK HERE</a> |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT                    | Sometimes                   | 12 31 32 33                  | Afo, supramalleolar with straps, with or without interface/pads, custom fabricated.  | A molded plastic orthosis which extends above the ankle, but not to the calf, custom fabricated  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |      |
| ORT  | L1910                      | ANKLE-FOOT orthosis | NOTE<br>When Utilizing this procedure code<br><a href="#">CLICK HERE</a> |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT                    | Sometimes                   | 12 31 32 33                  | Ankle foot orthosis, posterior, single bar, clasp attachment to shoe counter, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment.  | An orthosis to assist in dorsiflexion of the foot with a semi-flexible posterior bar, attaches via a clip to the back of a shoe, calf cuff, custom fitted.                         | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |      |
| ORT  | L1920                      | ANKLE-FOOT orthosis | NOTE<br>When Utilizing this procedure code<br><a href="#">CLICK HERE</a> |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT                    | Sometimes                   | 12 31 32 33                  | Ankle foot orthosis, single upright with static or adjustable stop (pHELPS or perLSTEIN type), custom-fabricated.  | Orthosis with calf band and cuff and single upright with static or adjustable plantar flexion stop, attached to a shoe, custom fabricated  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |      |
| ORT  | L1930                      | ANKLE-FOOT orthosis | NOTE<br>When Utilizing this procedure code<br><a href="#">CLICK HERE</a> |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT                    | Sometimes                   | 12 31 32 33                  | Ankle foot orthosis, plastic or other material, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment.  | A semi-rigid plastic orthosis to hold the foot in neutral position (dorsi-plantar flexion), custom fitted  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |      |
| ORT  | L1932                      | ANKLE-FOOT orthosis | NOTE<br>When Utilizing this procedure code<br><a href="#">CLICK HERE</a> |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT                    | Sometimes                   | 12 31 32 33                  | Afo, rigid anterior tibial section, total carbon fiber or equal material, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment.  | A Prefabricated AFO that encompasses the proximal anterior Tibia.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |      |
| ORT  | L1940                      | ANKLE-FOOT orthosis | NOTE<br>When Utilizing this procedure code<br><a href="#">CLICK HERE</a> |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT                    | Sometimes                   | 12 31 32 33                  | Ankle foot orthosis, plastic or other material, custom-fabricated.   | A semi-rigid molded plastic orthosis to hold the foot in neutral position (dorsi-plantar flexion), controls foot position, custom fabricated.                                      | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |      |



| Orthotics and Prosthetics Payment and Coverage Guidelines Tool <span>v.22</span> |                            |                          |  |                               |                  |       |               |          |             |              |   |   |                            |
|--|----------------------------|--------------------------|--|-------------------------------|------------------|-------|---------------|----------|-------------|--------------|---|---|----------------------------|
| Updated<br>4.3.25<br>Program<br><br>(Link)                                       | Service<br>Code<br>Current |                          |  | C.H.I.A.<br>(DHCFP)<br>(Link) | AAC+ INFORMATION |       |               | Modifier | PA Required | POS Required | Description   | Interpretive Description  | Requirements & Limits      |
|  |                            |                          |  |                               | AAC<br>COST      | UNITS | AAC<br>Markup | ( Link ) | ( Link )    | ( Link )     |   |   |                            |
|  |                            |                          |  |                               |                  |       |               |          |             |              |   |   |                            |
| ORT  | L1945                      | ANKLE-FOOT orthosis      | NOTE<br>When Utilizing this procedure code<br>CLICK HERE |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Ankle foot orthosis, plastic, rigid anterior tibial section (floor reaction), custom-fabricated.  | An orthosis which holds the foot in functional position and provides knee stabilization by a rigid anterior tibial section.   | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| ORT  | L1950                      | ANKLE-FOOT orthosis      | NOTE<br>When Utilizing this procedure code<br>CLICK HERE |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Ankle foot orthosis, spiral, (institute of rehabilitative medicine type), plastic, custom-fabricated.   | A dynamic orthosis consisting of a band of material which spirals from a footplate to the calf band, custom fabricated orthosis to control the foot and ankle   | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| ORT  | L1951                      | ANKLE-FOOT orthosis      | NOTE<br>When Utilizing this procedure code<br>CLICK HERE |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Ankle foot orthosis, spiral, (institute of rehabilitative medicine type), plastic or other material, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment.  | A dynamic orthosis consisting of a band of material which spirals from a footplate to the calf band, pre-fabricated   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| ORT  | L1960                      | ANKLE-FOOT orthosis      | NOTE<br>When Utilizing this procedure code<br>CLICK HERE |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Ankle foot orthosis, posterior solid ankle, plastic, custom-fabricated.   | A rigid orthosis to control the foot and ankle, custom fabricated.  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| ORT  | L1970                      | ANKLE-FOOT orthosis      | NOTE<br>When Utilizing this procedure code<br>CLICK HERE |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Ankle foot orthosis, plastic with ankle joint, custom-fabricated.   | An orthosis to control the ankle and foot, free motion joint(s) at the ankle, custom fabricated.  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| ORT  | L1971                      | ANKLE-FOOT orthosis      | NOTE<br>When Utilizing this procedure code<br>CLICK HERE |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Ankle foot orthosis, plastic or other material with ankle joint, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment.  | An orthosis to control the ankle and foot, free motion joint(s) at the ankle, prefabricated.  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| ORT  | L1980                      | ANKLE-FOOT orthosis      | NOTE<br>When Utilizing this procedure code<br>CLICK HERE |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Ankle foot orthosis, single upright free plantar dorsiflexion, solid stirrup, calf band/cuff (single bar 'bk' orthosis), custom-fabricated.   | An orthosis to control the ankle joint and foot, unilateral metal or equal upright, unicentric free motion joint at the ankle, calf band and cuff, attached to a shoe, custom fabricated.                                       | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| ORT  | L1990                      | ANKLE-FOOT orthosis      | NOTE<br>When Utilizing this procedure code<br>CLICK HERE |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Ankle foot orthosis, double upright free plantar dorsiflexion, solid stirrup, calf band/cuff (double bar 'bk' orthosis), custom-fabricated.   | An orthosis to control the ankle and foot, bilateral metal or similar uprights, bilateral unicentric free motion ankle joints, calf band and cuff, attached to a shoe, custom fabricated.                                       | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| ORT  | L2000                      | KNEE-ANKLE-FOOT orthosis | NOTE<br>When Utilizing this procedure code<br>CLICK HERE |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Knee ankle foot orthosis, single upright, free knee, free ankle, solid stirrup, thigh and calf bands/cuffs (single bar 'ak' orthosis), custom-fabricated.   | An orthosis to control the knee, ankle, and foot, unilateral metal or similar upright, unicentric free motion joint at the knee and ankle, thigh and calf bands with cuffs, attached to a shoe, custom fabricated               | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| ORT  | L2005                      | KNEE-ANKLE-FOOT orthosis | NOTE<br>When Utilizing this procedure code<br>CLICK HERE |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Knee ankle foot orthosis, any material, single or double upright, stance control, automatic lock and swing phase release, any type activation, includes ankle joint, any type, custom fabricated. | A custom fabricated single or double upright KAFO, thermoplastic or conventional construction, designed with a mechanical stance phase locking knee joint, with swing phase release, and an ankle joint.                        | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| ORT  | L2010                      | KNEE-ANKLE-FOOT orthosis | NOTE<br>When Utilizing this procedure code<br>CLICK HERE |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Knee ankle foot orthosis, single upright, free ankle, solid stirrup, thigh and calf bands/cuffs (single bar 'ak' orthosis), without knee joint, custom-fabricated.                                | An orthosis to control the knee, ankle, foot, unilateral metal or similar upright, unicentric free motion ankle joint, no knee joint, thigh and calf bands with cuffs, attached to a shoe, custom fabricated.                   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| ORT  | L2020                      | KNEE-ANKLE-FOOT orthosis | NOTE<br>When Utilizing this procedure code<br>CLICK HERE |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Knee ankle foot orthosis, double upright, free ankle, solid stirrup, thigh and calf bands/cuffs (double bar 'ak' orthosis), custom-fabricated.  | An orthosis to control the knee ankle, foot, bilateral metal or similar uprights, bilateral unicentric free motion joints at the knee and ankle, thigh and calf bands with cuffs, attached to a shoe, custom fabricated.        | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| ORT  | L2030                      | KNEE-ANKLE-FOOT orthosis | NOTE<br>When Utilizing this procedure code<br>CLICK HERE |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Knee ankle foot orthosis, double upright, free ankle, solid stirrup, thigh and calf bands/cuffs, (double bar 'ak' orthosis), without knee joint, custom fabricated.                               | An orthosis to control the knee and ankle, foot, bilateral metal or similar uprights, bilateral unicentric free motion ankle joints and no knee joints, thigh and calf bands with cuffs, attached to a shoe, custom fabricated. | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |



| <div> <div>  <div> <div>Orthotics and Prosthetics Payment and Coverage Guidelines Tool</div> <div>v.22</div> </div> </div> </div> |                            |  |   |                              |                  |       |               |          |             |              |  |   |                            |
|---|----------------------------|--|---|------------------------------|------------------|-------|---------------|----------|-------------|--------------|--|---|----------------------------|
| Updated<br>4.3.25<br>Program  | Service<br>Code<br>Current |  |   | C.H.I.A<br>(DHCFP)<br>(Link) | AAC+ INFORMATION |       |               | Modifier | PA Required | POS Required | Description  | Interpretive Description  | Requirements & Limits      |
|   |                            |  |   |                              | AAC<br>COST      | UNITS | AAC<br>Markup | ( Link ) | ( Link )    | ( Link )     |  |   |                            |
| (Link)  |                            |  |   |                              |                  |       |               |          |             |              |  |   |                            |
| ORT   | L2034                      | KNEE-ANKLE-FOOT<br>orthosis            | NOTE<br>When<br>Utilizing this<br>procedure<br>code<br><a href="#">CLICK HERE</a> |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Knee ankle foot orthosis, full plastic, single upright, with or without free motion knee, medial lateral rotation control, with or without free motion ankle, custom fabricated. | An orthosis to control medial-lateral stability of the knee and ankle with free motion or rigid control at the ankle, a unilateral upright, molded plastic thigh, calf and ankle/foot sections, custom fabricated.                            | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| ORT   | L2035                      | KNEE-ANKLE-FOOT<br>orthosis            | NOTE<br>When<br>Utilizing this<br>procedure<br>code<br><a href="#">CLICK HERE</a> |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Knee ankle foot orthosis, full plastic, static (pediatric size), without free motion ankle, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment                                       | Prefabricated plastic KAFO designed to hold a child's ankle and knee in a fixed position, non-adjustable, sometimes used to treat Infantile Club Foot disorders.  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| ORT   | L2036                      | KNEE-ANKLE-FOOT<br>orthosis            | NOTE<br>When<br>Utilizing this<br>procedure<br>code<br><a href="#">CLICK HERE</a> |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Knee ankle foot orthosis, full plastic, double upright, with or without free motion knee, with or without free motion ankle, custom fabricated.                                  | An orthosis to control the knee and ankle, with free motion joints or rigid control at the ankle, with or without bilateral unicentric free motion joints at the knee, molded plastic thigh and calf/ankle/foot sections, custom fabricated.  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| ORT   | L2037                      | KNEE-ANKLE-FOOT<br>orthosis            | NOTE<br>When<br>Utilizing this<br>procedure<br>code<br><a href="#">CLICK HERE</a> |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Knee ankle foot orthosis, full plastic, single upright, with or without free motion knee, with or without free motion ankle, custom fabricated                                   | An orthosis to control the knee and ankle, with free motion joints or rigid control at the ankle, with our without unilateral unicentric free motion joint at the knee, molded plastic thigh and calf/ankle/foot sections, custom fabricated. | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| ORT   | L2038                      | KNEE-ANKLE-FOOT<br>orthosis            | NOTE<br>When<br>Utilizing this<br>procedure<br>code<br><a href="#">CLICK HERE</a> |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Knee ankle foot orthosis, full plastic, with or without free motion knee, multi-axis ankle, custom fabricated.   |   | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| ORT   | L2040                      | TORSION CONTROL<br>orthosis            |   |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Hip knee ankle foot orthosis, torsion control, bilateral rotation straps, pelvic band/belt, custom fabricated.   | An orthotic device to assist in controlling rotation at the hips. Pelvic band and belt with elastic or webbing straps that twist around the legs, attached to shoes, custom fabricated.   | 1 unit = each, 1 per year. |
| ORT   | L2050                      | TORSION CONTROL<br>orthosis            |   |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Hip knee ankle foot orthosis, torsion control, bilateral torsion cables, hip joint, pelvic band/belt, custom-fabricated.   | An orthosis to control the internal or external rotation of the hips, pelvic band & belt. unicentric free motion hip joints, bilateral torsion cables, calf straps, attached to shoes, custom fabricated.                                     | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| ORT   | L2060                      | TORSION CONTROL<br>orthosis            |   |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Hip knee ankle foot orthosis, torsion control, bilateral torsion cables, ball bearing hip joint, pelvic band/ belt, custom-fabricated.   | An orthosis to control the internal or external rotation of the hips, pelvic band & belt. unicentric free motion ball bearing hip joints, bilateral torsion cables, calf straps, attached to shoes, custom fabricated.                        | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| ORT   | L2070                      | TORSION CONTROL<br>orthosis            |   |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Hip knee ankle foot orthosis, torsion control, unilateral rotation straps, pelvic band/belt, custom fabricated.  | An orthotic device to assist in controlling rotation of one hip. Pelvic band & belt with an elastic or webbing strap that twists around the leg, attached to a shoe, custom fabricated.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| ORT   | L2080                      | TORSION CONTROL<br>orthosis            |   |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Hip knee ankle foot orthosis, torsion control, unilateral torsion cable, hip joint, pelvic band/belt, custom-fabricated.   | An orthosis to control the internal or external rotation of one hip, pelvic band & belt, unicentric free motion hip joint, unilateral torsion cable, calf strap, attached to a shoe, custom fabricated.                                       | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| ORT   | L2090                      | TORSION CONTROL<br>orthosis            |   |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Hip knee ankle foot orthosis, torsion control, unilateral torsion cable, ball bearing hip joint, pelvic band/ belt, custom-fabricated.   | An orthosis to control the internal or external rotation of one hip, has a pelvic band & belt, unicentric ball bearing free motion hip joint, unilateral torsion cable, calf strap, attached to a shoe, custom fabricated.                    | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| ORT   | L2106                      | FRACTURE orthosis -<br>LOWER EXTREMITY | NOTE<br>When<br>Utilizing this<br>procedure<br>code<br><a href="#">CLICK HERE</a> |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Ankle foot orthosis, fracture orthosis, tibial fracture cast orthosis, thermoplastic type casting material, custom-fabricated.   | Orthosis of thermoplastic type casting material for a tibial region fracture, customarily applied directly to the extremity.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| ORT   | L2108                      | FRACTURE orthosis -<br>LOWER EXTREMITY | NOTE<br>When<br>Utilizing this<br>procedure<br>code<br><a href="#">CLICK HERE</a> |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Ankle foot orthosis, fracture orthosis, tibial fracture cast orthosis, custom-fabricated.  | An AFO, fracture orthosis, consisting of a circumferential tibial section, molded to patient model  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| ORT   | L2112                      | FRACTURE orthosis -<br>LOWER EXTREMITY | NOTE<br>When<br>Utilizing this<br>procedure<br>code<br><a href="#">CLICK HERE</a> |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Ankle foot orthosis, fracture orthosis, tibial fracture orthosis, soft, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment.  | An AFO fracture orthosis, free motion unicentric ankle, made of soft thermoplastic material, custom fitted.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| ORT   | L2114                      | FRACTURE orthosis -<br>LOWER EXTREMITY | NOTE<br>When<br>Utilizing this<br>procedure<br>code<br><a href="#">CLICK HERE</a> |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Ankle foot orthosis, fracture orthosis, tibial fracture orthosis, semi-rigid, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment.  | An AFO fracture orthosis, free motion unicentric ankle, made of semi-rigid thermoplastic material, custom fitted.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| ORT   | L2116                      | FRACTURE orthosis -<br>LOWER EXTREMITY | NOTE<br>When<br>Utilizing this<br>procedure<br>code<br><a href="#">CLICK HERE</a> |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Ankle foot orthosis, fracture orthosis, tibial fracture orthosis, rigid, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment  | An AFO fracture orthosis, free motion unicentric ankle, made of rigid thermoplastic material, custom fitted.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| ORT   | L2126                      | FRACTURE orthosis -<br>LOWER EXTREMITY | NOTE<br>When<br>Utilizing this<br>procedure<br>code<br><a href="#">CLICK HERE</a> |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Knee ankle foot orthosis, fracture orthosis, femoral fracture cast orthosis, thermoplastic type casting material, custom-fabricated.   | A KAFO fracture orthosis, free motion knee joints, fabricated of a thermoplastic type casting material that is custom fabricated  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |



| MassHealth Orthotics and Prosthetics Payment and Coverage Guidelines Tool V.22 |                            |  |  |                              |                  |       |               |          |             |              |   |   |                            |
|--|----------------------------|--|--|------------------------------|------------------|-------|---------------|----------|-------------|--------------|---|---|----------------------------|
| Updated<br>4.3.25<br>Program<br><br>(Link)                                     | Service<br>Code<br>Current |  |  | C.H.I.A<br>(DHCFP)<br>(Link) | AAC+ INFORMATION |       |               | Modifier | PA Required | POS Required | Description   | Interpretive Description  | Requirements & Limits      |
|  |                            |  |  |                              | AAC<br>COST      | UNITS | AAC<br>Markup | ( Link ) | ( Link )    | ( Link )     |   |   |                            |
|  |                            |  | NOTE<br>When Utilizing this procedure code<br><a href="#">CLICK HERE</a> |                              |                  |       |               |          |             |              |   |   |                            |
| ORT  | L2128                      | FRACTURE orthosis - LOWER EXTREMITY              |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Knee ankle foot orthosis, fracture orthosis, femoral fracture cast orthosis, custom-fabricated.                                 | Knee ankle foot orthosis for a femoral fracture, above knee and below knee segments linked by a free motion knee joint, custom fabricated.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| ORT  | L2132                      | FRACTURE orthosis - LOWER EXTREMITY              | NOTE<br>When Utilizing this procedure code<br><a href="#">CLICK HERE</a> |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Kafo, fracture orthosis, femoral fracture cast orthosis, soft, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment.                  | A KAFO fracture orthosis, prefabricated, free motion knee and ankle, made of soft thermoplastic material, custom fitted.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| ORT  | L2134                      | FRACTURE orthosis - LOWER EXTREMITY              | NOTE<br>When Utilizing this procedure code<br><a href="#">CLICK HERE</a> |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Kafo, fracture orthosis, femoral fracture cast orthosis, semi-rigid, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment.            | A KAFO fracture orthosis, prefabricated, free motion knee and ankle, made of semi-rigid thermoplastic material, custom fitted.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| ORT  | L2136                      | FRACTURE orthosis - LOWER EXTREMITY              | NOTE<br>When Utilizing this procedure code<br><a href="#">CLICK HERE</a> |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Kafo, fracture orthosis, femoral fracture cast orthosis, rigid, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment.                 | A KAFO fracture orthosis, prefabricated, free motion knee and ankle, made of rigid thermoplastic material, custom fitted.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| ORT  | L2180                      | ADDITIONS TO FRACTURE orthosis - LOWER EXTREMITY | NOTE<br>When Utilizing this procedure code<br><a href="#">CLICK HERE</a> |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower extremity fracture orthosis, plastic shoe insert with ankle joints.   | Addition to fracture orthosis, a plastic foot piece with free motion ankle joints and extensions.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| ORT  | L2182                      | ADDITIONS TO FRACTURE orthosis - LOWER EXTREMITY |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower extremity fracture orthosis, drop lock knee joint.  | Addition to fracture orthosis, locking knee joints.   | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| ORT  | L2184                      | ADDITIONS TO FRACTURE orthosis - LOWER EXTREMITY |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower extremity fracture orthosis, limited motion knee joint.   | Addition to fracture orthosis, limited motion knee joints.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| ORT  | L2186                      | ADDITIONS TO FRACTURE orthosis - LOWER EXTREMITY |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower extremity fracture orthosis, adjustable motion knee joint, lerman type.                                       | Addition to fracture orthosis, adjustable motion limiting knee joints.  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| ORT  | L2188                      | ADDITIONS TO FRACTURE orthosis - LOWER EXTREMITY |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower extremity fracture orthosis, quadrilateral brim.  | Addition to fracture orthosis, a prefabricated proximal brim to assist in controlling rotation and improving patient acceptance.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| ORT  | L2190                      | ADDITIONS TO FRACTURE orthosis - LOWER EXTREMITY |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower extremity fracture orthosis, waist belt.  | Addition to fracture orthosis, a waist belt used for suspension.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| ORT  | L2192                      | ADDITIONS TO FRACTURE orthosis - LOWER EXTREMITY |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower extremity fracture orthosis, hip joint, pelvic band, thigh flange, and pelvic belt.                           | Addition to full limb fracture orthosis, pelvic band and belt, hip joint, extension onto the orthosis, assists in controlling rotation, abduction and adduction, custom fabricated.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| ORT  | L2200                      | ADDITIONS TO LOWER EXTREMITY orthosis            |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower extremity, limited ankle motion, each joint.  | Unicentric ankle joints that are individually set to limit motion of the ankle.   | 1 unit = each, 8 per year. |
| ORT  | L2210                      | ADDITIONS TO LOWER EXTREMITY orthosis            |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower extremity, dorsiflexion assist (plantar flexion resist), each joint.  | Unicentric ankle joints that have an internal spring to assist dorsiflexion of the foot when unweighted.  | 1 unit = each, 8 per year. |
| ORT  | L2220                      | ADDITIONS TO LOWER EXTREMITY orthosis            |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower extremity, dorsiflexion and plantar flexion assist/resist, each joint.  | Unicentric ankle joints that have two adjustable springs to provide both extension and flexion of the foot.   | 1 unit = each, 8 per year. |
| ORT  | L2230                      | ADDITIONS TO LOWER EXTREMITY orthosis            |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower extremity, split flat caliper stirrups and plate attachment.  | A metal plate that attaches to a shoe, has a rectangular tube that receives stirrup sections, makes shoes interchangeable.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| ORT  | L2232                      | ADDITIONS TO LOWER EXTREMITY orthosis            |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower extremity orthosis, rocker bottom for total contact ankle foot orthosis, for custom fabricated orthosis only. | An addition to the base of a solid ankle total contact AFO, not used with a shoe, the shape of this addition is designed to create a smooth transition through the stance phase of gait, reducing motion at the ankle foot complex. | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| ORT  | L2240                      | ADDITIONS TO LOWER EXTREMITY orthosis            |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower extremity, round caliper and plate attachment.  | A metal plate that attaches to a shoe, has a round tube that receives round pins, is used without ankle joints, makes shoes interchangeable.  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| ORT  | L2250                      | ADDITIONS TO LOWER EXTREMITY orthosis            |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower extremity, foot plate, molded to patient model, stirrup attachment.   | A custom fabricated foot section molded from a model of the patient, includes stirrup attachment, fits into a shoe, includes casting and cast preparation.  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| ORT  | L2260                      | ADDITIONS TO LOWER EXTREMITY orthosis            |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower extremity, reinforced solid stirrup (scott-craig type).   | A specially designed stirrup used when rigidity is required. Extensive shoe modification is required.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| ORT  | L2265                      | ADDITIONS TO LOWER EXTREMITY orthosis            |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower extremity, long tongue stirrup.   | A stirrup with an extended tongue and used when rigidity within the shoe is required.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| ORT  | L2270                      | ADDITIONS TO LOWER EXTREMITY orthosis            |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower extremity, varus/valgus correction ("T) strap, padded/lined or malleolus pad.                                 | "T" strap is custom fabricated and attached to the patient's shoe. The malleolus pad is custom fitted and attached to the orthosis. These are used to control the anatomical position of the patient's ankle.                       | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| ORT  | L2275                      | ADDITIONS TO LOWER EXTREMITY orthosis            |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower extremity, varus/valgus correction, plastic modification, padded/lined.                                       | A modification to, or a feature of an custom molded orthosis intended to control varus/valgus   | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| ORT  | L2280                      | ADDITIONS TO LOWER EXTREMITY orthosis            |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower extremity, molded inner boot.   | A custom fabricated foot and ankle section molded from a model of the patient, plastic or leather, includes casting and cast preparation.   | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| ORT  | L2300                      | ADDITIONS TO LOWER EXTREMITY orthosis            |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower extremity, abduction bar (bilateral hip involvement), jointed, adjustable.                                    | An adjustable abduction bar, used to keep the feet apart when used with bilateral orthosis, custom fabricated.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| ORT  | L2310                      | ADDITIONS TO LOWER EXTREMITY orthosis            |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower extremity, abduction bar-straight.  | A non-adjustable abduction bar, used to keep the feet apart when used with bilateral orthosis, custom fabricated.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| ORT  | L2320                      | ADDITIONS TO LOWER EXTREMITY orthosis            |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower extremity, non-molded lacer, for custom fabricated orthosis only.   | A leather, or similar material, lacer that fits around the calf area, custom to measurement.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |



| MassHealth Orthotics and Prosthetics Payment and Coverage Guidelines Tool <span>v.22</span> |                            |                                       |  |                              |                  |       |               |                      |                         |                          |  |   |                            |
|---|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|------------------------------|------------------|-------|---------------|----------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--|---|----------------------------|
| Updated<br>4.3.25<br>Program<br><br>(Link)  | Service<br>Code<br>Current |                                       |  | C.H.I.A<br>(DHCFP)<br>(Link) | AAC+ INFORMATION |       |               | Modifier<br>( Link ) | PA Required<br>( Link ) | POS Required<br>( Link ) | Description  | Interpretive Description  | Requirements & Limits      |
|   |                            |                                       |  |                              | AAC<br>COST      | UNITS | AAC<br>Markup |                      |                         |                          |  |   |                            |
|   |                            |                                       |  |                              |                  |       |               |                      |                         |                          |  |   |                            |
| ORT   | L2330                      | ADDITIONS TO LOWER EXTREMITY orthosis |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Addition to lower extremity, lacer molded to patient model, for custom fabricated orthosis only.                     | A leather, or similar material, lacer molded from a model of the patient, which fits around the calf area, includes casting and cast preparation.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| ORT   | L2335                      | ADDITIONS TO LOWER EXTREMITY orthosis |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Addition to lower extremity, anterior swing band.  | A rigid anterior metal band for attachment to a lower extremity orthosis.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| ORT   | L2340                      | ADDITIONS TO LOWER EXTREMITY orthosis |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Addition to lower extremity, pre-tibial shell, molded to patient model.  | An anterior shell, using floor reaction forces, molded of plastic from a model of the patient, custom fabricated, includes casting and cast preparation.  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| ORT   | L2350                      | ADDITIONS TO LOWER EXTREMITY orthosis |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Addition to lower extremity, prosthetic type, (bk) socket, molded to patient model, (used for 'ptb' 'afo' orthosis). | A custom fabricated prosthetic type two piece socket, molded from a model of the patient, used on AFOs, includes casting and cast preparation.  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| ORT   | L2360                      | ADDITIONS TO LOWER EXTREMITY orthosis |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Addition to lower extremity, extended steel shank.   | A steel piece inserted between the inner and outer sole of a shoe that provides rigidity.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| ORT   | L2370                      | ADDITIONS TO LOWER EXTREMITY orthosis |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Addition to lower extremity, patten bottom.  | An extension that fits under the shoe on a KAFO that eliminates weight bearing on the foot.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| ORT   | L2375                      | ADDITIONS TO LOWER EXTREMITY orthosis |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Addition to lower extremity, torsion control, ankle joint and half solid stirrup.                                    | A half stirrup attached to a shoe and a free motion ankle joint for torsion control orthosis.   | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| ORT   | L2380                      | ADDITIONS TO LOWER EXTREMITY orthosis |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Addition to lower extremity, torsion control, straight knee joint, each joint.                                       | A free motion knee joint for torsion control orthosis.  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| ORT   | L2385                      | ADDITIONS TO LOWER EXTREMITY orthosis |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Addition to lower extremity, straight knee joint, heavy duty, each joint.  | A heavy duty 180 degree stop unicentric knee joint for KO and KAFO.   | 1 unit = each, 8 per year. |
| ORT   | L2387                      | ADDITIONS TO LOWER EXTREMITY orthosis |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Addition to lower extremity, polycentric knee joint, for custom fabricated knee ankle foot orthosis, each joint.     | Addition, polycentric knee joint for custom KAFO only.  | 1 unit = each, 8 per year. |
| ORT   | L2390                      | ADDITIONS TO LOWER EXTREMITY orthosis |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Addition to lower extremity, offset knee joint, each joint.  | A design of a 180 degree stop unicentric knee joint for KO and KAFO that puts the joint center posterior to the weight line providing more knee stability.  | 1 unit = each, 8 per year. |
| ORT   | L2395                      | ADDITIONS TO LOWER EXTREMITY orthosis |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Addition to lower extremity, offset knee joint, heavy duty, each joint.  | A design of a 180 degree stop unicentric heavy duty knee joint for KO and KAFO that puts the joint center posterior to the weight line providing more knee stability.   | 1 unit = each, 8 per year. |
| ORT   | L2397                      | ADDITIONS TO LOWER EXTREMITY orthosis |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Addition to lower extremity orthosis, suspension sleeve.   | A prosthetic type suspension sleeve for lower extremity orthosis providing suspension and maintaining proper position.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| ORT   | L2405                      | ADDITIONS TO LOWER EXTREMITY orthosis |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Addition to knee joint, drop lock, each.   |   | 1 unit = each, 8 per year. |
| ORT   | L2415                      | ADDITIONS TO LOWER EXTREMITY orthosis |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Addition to knee lock with integrated release mechanism ( bail, cable, or equal), any material, each joint.          | A design of a 180 degree stop unicentric knee joint for KAFO that when used in pairs allows both joints to be unlocked and locked at the same time.   | 1 unit = each, 8 per year. |
| ORT   | L2425                      | ADDITIONS TO LOWER EXTREMITY orthosis |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Addition to knee joint, disc or dial lock for adjustable knee flexion, each joint.                                   | A design of a 180 degree stop adjustable flexion unicentric knee joint for KAFO.  | 1 unit = each, 8 per year. |
| ORT   | L2430                      | ADDITIONS TO LOWER EXTREMITY orthosis |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Addition to knee joint, ratchet lock for active and progressive knee extension, each joint.                          | An addition to a lower extremity orthosis, an incremental locking feature at the knee joint.  | 1 unit = each, 8 per year. |
| ORT   | L2492                      | ADDITIONS TO LOWER EXTREMITY orthosis |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Addition to knee joint, lift loop for drop lock ring.  | A spring assisted device that when pulled up unlocks the joint and automatically locks it when extended.  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| ORT   | L2500                      | ADDITIONS TO LOWER EXTREMITY orthosis |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Addition to lower extremity, thigh/weight bearing, gluteal/ ischial weight bearing, ring.                            | An addition to a KAFO that is designed to assist with weight bearing at the Ischium.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| ORT   | L2510                      | ADDITIONS TO LOWER EXTREMITY orthosis |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Addition to lower extremity, thigh/weight bearing, quadri- lateral brim, molded to patient model.                    | A custom fabricated quadrilateral socket design for weight bearing on a KAFO that is molded from a model of the patient, includes casting and cast preparation.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| ORT   | L2520                      | ADDITIONS TO LOWER EXTREMITY orthosis |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Addition to lower extremity, thigh/weight bearing, quadri- lateral brim, custom fitted.                              | A custom fitted quadrilateral socket design for weight bearing on a KAFO.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| ORT   | L2525                      | ADDITIONS TO LOWER EXTREMITY orthosis |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Addition to lower extremity, thigh/weight bearing, ischial containment/narrow m-l brim molded to patient model.      | A custom fabricated narrow ML socket design for weight bearing on a KAFO that is molded from a model of the patient, includes casting and cast preparation.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| ORT   | L2526                      | ADDITIONS TO LOWER EXTREMITY orthosis |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Addition to lower extremity, thigh/weight bearing, ischial containment/narrow m-l brim, custom fitted.               | A custom fitted narrow ML socket design for weight bearing on a KAFO.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| ORT   | L2530                      | ADDITIONS TO LOWER EXTREMITY orthosis |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Addition to lower extremity, thigh-weight bearing, lacer, non-molded.  | A thigh lacer for a KAFO to assist with weight bearing and is custom fabricated.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| ORT   | L2540                      | ADDITIONS TO LOWER EXTREMITY orthosis |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Addition to lower extremity, thigh/weight bearing, lacer, molded to patient model.                                   | A thigh lacer for a KAFO to assist with weight bearing, molded from a model of the patient, custom fabricated, includes casting and cast preparation.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| ORT   | L2550                      | ADDITIONS TO LOWER EXTREMITY orthosis | NOTE<br>When Utilizing this procedure code<br>CLICK HERE |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Addition to lower extremity, thigh/weight bearing, high roll cuff.   | A special top to a thigh lacer which is padded and has a rolled edge for greater support.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| ORT   | L2570                      | ADDITIONS TO LOWER EXTREMITY orthosis |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Addition to lower extremity, pelvic control, hip joint, clevis type two position joint, each.                        | A specially designed hip joint that can be locked in 180 and 90 degree positions.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| ORT   | L2580                      | ADDITIONS TO LOWER EXTREMITY orthosis |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Addition to lower extremity, pelvic control, pelvic sling.   | A strap or narrow band of leather or similar flexible or malleable material attached to orthotic hip joints and used to apply pressure or force to the gluteal area to stabilize the pelvic region and/or encourage hip extension | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| ORT   | L2600                      | ADDITIONS TO LOWER EXTREMITY orthosis |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Addition to lower extremity, pelvic control, hip joint, clevis type, or thrust bearing, free, each.                  | A free motion unicentric hip joint for KAFOs.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |



| Orthotics and Prosthetics Payment and Coverage Guidelines Tool <span>v.22</span> |                            |                                       |   |   |                  |       |               |          |             |              |   |  |                            |
|--|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|---|------------------|-------|---------------|----------|-------------|--------------|---|--|----------------------------|
| Updated<br>4.3.25<br>Program<br><br>(Link)                                       | Service<br>Code<br>Current |                                       |   | <a href="#">C.H.I.A.<br/>(DHCFP)<br/>(Link)</a> | AAC+ INFORMATION |       |               | Modifier | PA Required | POS Required | Description   | Interpretive Description   | Requirements & Limits      |
|  |                            |                                       |   |   | AAC<br>COST      | UNITS | AAC<br>Markup | ( Link ) | ( Link )    | ( Link )     |   |  |                            |
|  |                            |                                       |   |   |                  |       |               |          |             |              |   |  |                            |
| ORT  | L2610                      | ADDITIONS TO LOWER EXTREMITY orthosis |   |   |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower extremity, pelvic control, hip joint, clevis or thrust bearing, lock, each.   | A free motion unicentric hip joint with a drop lock for KAFOs.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| ORT  | L2620                      | ADDITIONS TO LOWER EXTREMITY orthosis |   |   |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower extremity, pelvic control, hip joint, heavy duty, each.   | A heavy duty free motion unicentric hip joint for KAFOs.   | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| ORT  | L2622                      | ADDITIONS TO LOWER EXTREMITY orthosis |   |   |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower extremity, pelvic control, hip joint, adjustable flexion, each.   | An adjustable flexion free motion unicentric hip joint for KAFOs.  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| ORT  | L2624                      | ADDITIONS TO LOWER EXTREMITY orthosis |   |   |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower extremity, pelvic control, hip joint, adjustable flexion, extension, abduction control, each.   | An adjustable extension, flexion, and abduction free motion unicentric hip joint.  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| ORT  | L2627                      | ADDITIONS TO LOWER EXTREMITY orthosis |   |   |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower extremity, pelvic control, plastic, molded to patient model, reciprocating hip joint and cables.  | A hip control system providing a reciprocating gait action. Includes a molded plastic pelvic section, molded from a model of the patient, special hip joints, vertical lateral uprights, thoracic belt, custom fabricated. | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| ORT  | L2628                      | ADDITIONS TO LOWER EXTREMITY orthosis |   |   |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower extremity, pelvic control, metal frame, reciprocating hip joint and cables.   | A hip control system providing a reciprocating gait action. Includes a metal pelvic band, special hip joints, vertical lateral uprights, thoracic belt, custom fabricated.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| ORT  | L2630                      | ADDITIONS TO LOWER EXTREMITY orthosis |   |   |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower extremity, pelvic control, band and belt, unilateral.   | A pelvic band and belt for use with a unilateral KAFO. Secured to the hip joint for control, custom fabricated.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| ORT  | L2640                      | ADDITIONS TO LOWER EXTREMITY orthosis |   |   |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower extremity, pelvic control, band and belt, bilateral.  | A pelvic band and belt for use with bilateral orthosis and is secured to both hip joints for control, custom fabricated.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| ORT  | L2650                      | ADDITIONS TO LOWER EXTREMITY orthosis |   |   |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower extremity, pelvic and thoracic control, gluteal pad, each.  | A specially designed pad that provides gluteal pressure for support and balance, custom fabricated.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| ORT  | L2660                      | ADDITIONS TO LOWER EXTREMITY orthosis |   |   |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower extremity, thoracic control, thoracic band.   | A thoracic band added to bilateral KAFOs, pelvic band and paraspinal uprights to provide greater torso control.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| ORT  | L2670                      | ADDITIONS TO LOWER EXTREMITY orthosis |   |   |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower extremity, thoracic control, paraspinal uprights.   | Paraspinal uprights between the pelvic and thoracic bands for greater control of the torso.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| ORT  | L2680                      | ADDITIONS TO LOWER EXTREMITY orthosis |   |   |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower extremity, thoracic control, lateral support uprights.  | Lateral uprights between the pelvic and thoracic bands for greater control of the torso.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| ORT  | L2750                      | ADDITIONS TO LOWER EXTREMITY orthosis | NOTE<br>When Utilizing this procedure code <a href="#">CLICK HERE</a> |   |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower extremity orthosis, plating chrome or nickel, per bar.  | This process provides a good protective finish to steel components.  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| ORT  | L2755                      | ADDITIONS TO LOWER EXTREMITY orthosis | NOTE<br>When Utilizing this procedure code <a href="#">CLICK HERE</a> |   |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower extremity orthosis, high strength, lightweight material, all Hybrid lamination/prepreg composite, per segment, for custom fabricated orthosis only. |  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| ORT  | L2760                      | ADDITIONS TO LOWER EXTREMITY orthosis | NOTE<br>When Utilizing this procedure code <a href="#">CLICK HERE</a> |   |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower extremity orthosis, extension, per extension, per bar (for lineal adjustment for growth).   | A method of providing length adjustment to an orthosis.  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| ORT  | L2768                      | ADDITIONS TO LOWER EXTREMITY orthosis | NOTE<br>When Utilizing this procedure code <a href="#">CLICK HERE</a> |   |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Orthotic side bar disconnect device, per bar.   |  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| ORT  | L2780                      | ADDITIONS TO LOWER EXTREMITY orthosis | NOTE<br>When Utilizing this procedure code <a href="#">CLICK HERE</a> |   |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower extremity orthosis, non-corrosive finish, per bar.  | Any type of finishing technique, other than plating, applied to a bar that resists corrosion or oxidation.   | 1 unit = each, 8 per year. |



MassHealth

Orthotics and Prosthetics Payment and Coverage Guidelines Tool v.22


| Updated<br>4.3.25<br>Program | Service<br>Code<br>Current |   |  | C.H.I.A<br>(DHCFP)<br>(Link) | AAC+ INFORMATION |       |               | Modifier<br>( Link ) | PA Required<br>( Link ) | POS Required<br>( Link ) | Description  | Interpretive Description   | Requirements & Limits  |
|------------------------------|----------------------------|---|--|------------------------------|------------------|-------|---------------|----------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|--|
|                              |                            |   |  |                              | AAC<br>COST      | UNITS | AAC<br>Markup |                      |                         |                          |  |  |  |
| (Link)                       |                            |   |  |                              |                  |       |               |                      |                         |                          |  |  |  |
| ORT                          | L2785                      | ADDITIONS TO LOWER EXTREMITY orthosis           | NOTE<br>When Utilizing this procedure code<br>CLICK HERE |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Addition to lower extremity orthosis, drop lock retainer, each.  | A clip or a spring and steel ball inserted into a metal upright and designed to hold a drop lock in a locked or unlocked position.   | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.   |
| ORT                          | L2795                      | ADDITIONS TO LOWER EXTREMITY orthosis           | NOTE<br>When Utilizing this procedure code<br>CLICK HERE |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Addition to lower extremity orthosis, knee control, full kneecap.  | A free motion unicentric hip joint for KAFOs.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.   |
| ORT                          | L2800                      | ADDITIONS TO LOWER EXTREMITY orthosis           | NOTE<br>When Utilizing this procedure code<br>CLICK HERE |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Addition to lower extremity orthosis, knee control, knee cap, medial or lateral pull, for use with custom fabricated orthosis only.                      | An anterior knee pad used with KO/KAFO to control flexion, and varus/valgus position of the knee, for use with custom fabricated orthosis.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.   |
| ORT                          | L2810                      | ADDITIONS TO LOWER EXTREMITY orthosis           | NOTE<br>When Utilizing this procedure code<br>CLICK HERE |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Addition to lower extremity orthosis, knee control, condylar pad.  | A padded rigid device to assist in providing lateral or medial pressure to the knee.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.   |
| ORT                          | L2820                      | ADDITIONS TO LOWER EXTREMITY orthosis           | NOTE<br>When Utilizing this procedure code<br>CLICK HERE |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Addition to lower extremity orthosis, soft interface for molded plastic, below knee section.   | A soft interface material for an AFO or calf section of a molded plastic orthosis.   | 1 unit = each, 8 per year.   |
| ORT                          | L2830                      | ADDITIONS TO LOWER EXTREMITY orthosis           | NOTE<br>When Utilizing this procedure code<br>CLICK HERE |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Addition to lower extremity orthosis, soft interface for molded plastic, above knee section.   | A soft interface material for the thigh section of a molded plastic orthosis.  | 1 unit = each, 8 per year.   |
| ORT                          | L2840                      | ADDITIONS TO LOWER EXTREMITY orthosis           |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Addition to lower extremity orthosis, tibial length sock, fracture or equal, each.   | A special below knee sock interface that is worn with fracture orthosis.   | 1 unit = each, 6 per year.   |
| ORT                          | L2850                      | ADDITIONS TO LOWER EXTREMITY orthosis           |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Addition to lower extremity orthosis, femoral length sock, fracture or equal, each.  | A special full leg length sock interface that is worn with fracture orthosis.  | 1 unit = each, 6 per year.   |
| ORT                          | L2999                      | ADDITIONS TO LOWER EXTREMITY orthosis           |  | AAC+40%                      |                  |       |               | U1 RT LT             | Yes                     | 12 31 32 33              | Lower extremity orthosis off-the-shelf, not otherwise specified.   | Unlisted procedures for lower extremity orthosis   | Addition, unlisted procedures for lower extremity orthotics (Pay by report) 1 unit = each workorder. |
| ORT                          | L2999                      | ADDITIONS TO LOWER EXTREMITY orthosis           |  | AAC+50%                      |                  |       |               | U2 RT LT             | Yes                     | 12 31 32 33              | Lower extremity orthosis prefabricated, not otherwise specified.   | Unlisted procedures for lower extremity orthosis   | Addition, unlisted procedures for lower extremity orthotics (Pay by report) 1 unit = each workorder. |
| ORT                          | L2999                      | ADDITIONS TO LOWER EXTREMITY orthosis           |  | AAC+70%                      |                  |       |               | U3 RT LT             | Yes                     | 12 31 32 33              | Lower extremity orthosis custom, not otherwise specified.  | Unlisted procedures for lower extremity orthosis   | Addition, unlisted procedures for lower extremity orthotics (Pay by report) 1 unit = each workorder. |
| ORT                          | L3000                      | ORTHOPEDIC FOOTWEAR, INSERTS, AND MODIFICATIONS | Required Shoe Form<br>Click Here                         |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Foot, insert, removable, molded to patient model, 'ucb' type, berkeley shell, each.  |  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.   |
| ORT                          | L3001                      | ORTHOPEDIC FOOTWEAR, INSERTS, AND MODIFICATIONS | Required Shoe Form<br>Click Here                         |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Foot, insert, removable, molded to patient model, spenco, each.  | A foot orthosis custom fabricated of plastic or leather, molded from a model of the patient, covered with spenco or equal material, includes casting and cast preparation.                                     | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.   |
| ORT                          | L3002                      | ORTHOPEDIC FOOTWEAR, INSERTS, AND MODIFICATIONS | Required Shoe Form<br>Click Here                         |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Foot, insert, removable, molded to patient model, plastazote or equal, each.   | A foot orthosis custom fabricated of a soft foam type plastic, molded from a model of the patient, includes casting and cast preparation.  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.   |
| ORT                          | L3003                      | ORTHOPEDIC FOOTWEAR, INSERTS, AND MODIFICATIONS | Required Shoe Form<br>Click Here                         |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Foot, insert, removable, molded to patient model, silicone gel, each.  | A foot orthosis custom fabricated of a silicone material, molded from a model of the patient, includes casting and cast preparation.   | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.   |
| ORT                          | L3010                      | ORTHOPEDIC FOOTWEAR, INSERTS, AND MODIFICATIONS | Required Shoe Form<br>Click Here                         |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Foot, insert, removable, molded to patient model, longitudinal arch support, each.   | A foot orthosis custom fabricated of plastic or leather for longitudinal arch support, three quarter or full length, molded from a model of the patient, includes casting and cast preparation.                | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.   |
| ORT                          | L3020                      | ORTHOPEDIC FOOTWEAR, INSERTS, AND MODIFICATIONS | Required Shoe Form<br>Click Here                         |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Foot, insert, removable, molded to patient model, longitudinal/ metatarsal support, each.  | A foot orthosis custom fabricated of plastic or leather for both longitudinal and metatarsal support, three quarter or full length, molded from a model of the patient, includes casting and cast preparation. | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.   |
| ORT                          | L3030                      | ORTHOPEDIC FOOTWEAR, INSERTS, AND MODIFICATIONS | Required Shoe Form<br>Click Here                         |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Foot, insert, removable, formed to patient foot, each.   | A foot orthosis custom fabricated of a soft foam type plastic and molded directly to the patient.  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.   |
| ORT                          | L3031                      | ORTHOPEDIC FOOTWEAR, INSERTS, AND MODIFICATIONS | Required Shoe Form<br>Click Here                         | AAC+70%                      |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Foot, insert/plate, removable, addition to lower extremity orthosis, high strength, lightweight material, all hybrid lamination/prepreg composite, each. | The use of a high strength lightweight lamination in a foot orthosis or a lightweight composite plate, utilized as a foot orthosis.  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.   |
| ORT                          | L3040                      | ORTHOPEDIC FOOTWEAR, INSERTS, AND MODIFICATIONS | Required Shoe Form<br>Click Here                         |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Foot, arch support, removable, premolded, longitudinal, each.  | A longitudinal arch foot orthosis, custom fitted and removable.  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.   |




MassHealth

| Orthotics and Prosthetics Payment and Coverage Guidelines Tool |                            |   |                                     |                              |                  |       |               |          |             |              |  |  |   | v.22 |  |
|--|----------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|-------|---------------|----------|-------------|--------------|--|--|---|------|--|
| Updated<br>4.3.25<br>Program<br><br>(Link)                     | Service<br>Code<br>Current |   |                                     | C.H.I.A<br>(DHCFP)<br>(Link) | AAC+ INFORMATION |       |               | Modifier | PA Required | POS Required | Description  | Interpretive Description   | Requirements & Limits   |      |  |
|  |                            |   |                                     |                              | AAC<br>COST      | UNITS | AAC<br>Markup | ( Link ) | ( Link )    | ( Link )     |  |  |   |      |  |
|  |                            |   |                                     |                              |                  |       |               |          |             |              |  |  |   |      |  |
| ORT  | L3050                      | ORTHOPEDIC<br>FOOTWEAR, INSERTS,<br>AND MODIFICATIONS | Required<br>Shoe Form<br>Click Here |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Foot, arch support, removable, premolded, metatarsal, each.                        | A metatarsal arch foot orthosis, custom fitted and removable   | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.  |      |  |
| ORT  | L3060                      | ORTHOPEDIC<br>FOOTWEAR, INSERTS,<br>AND MODIFICATIONS | Required<br>Shoe Form<br>Click Here |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Foot, arch support, removable, premolded, longitudinal/ metatarsal, each.          | A longitudinal and metatarsal arch foot orthosis, custom fitted and removable.   | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.  |      |  |
| ORT  | L3070                      | ORTHOPEDIC<br>FOOTWEAR, INSERTS,<br>AND MODIFICATIONS | Required<br>Shoe Form<br>Click Here |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Foot, arch support, non-removable attached to shoe, longitudinal, each.            | A longitudinal arch foot orthosis, custom fitted and attached into a shoe.   | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.  |      |  |
| ORT  | L3080                      | ORTHOPEDIC<br>FOOTWEAR, INSERTS,<br>AND MODIFICATIONS | Required<br>Shoe Form<br>Click Here |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Foot, arch support, non-removable attached to shoe, metatarsal, each.              | A metatarsal arch foot orthosis, custom fitted and attached into a shoe.   | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.  |      |  |
| ORT  | L3090                      | ORTHOPEDIC<br>FOOTWEAR, INSERTS,<br>AND MODIFICATIONS | Required<br>Shoe Form<br>Click Here |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Foot, arch support, non-removable attached to shoe, longitudinal/metatarsal, each. | A longitudinal and metatarsal arch foot orthosis, custom fitted and attached into a shoe.  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.  |      |  |
| ORT  | L3100                      | ORTHOPEDIC<br>FOOTWEAR, INSERTS,<br>AND MODIFICATIONS | Required<br>Shoe Form<br>Click Here |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Hallus-valgus night dynamic splint, prefabricated, off the shelf.                  | An orthosis to dynamically adduct the great toe.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |      |  |
| ORT  | L3140                      | ORTHOPEDIC<br>FOOTWEAR, INSERTS,<br>AND MODIFICATIONS | Required<br>Shoe Form<br>Click Here |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Foot, abduction rotation bar, including shoes.                                     | A bar and plates, attached to shoes which are included, that give internal or external rotation of the feet. The bar is available in different lengths for abduction.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |      |  |
| ORT  | L3150                      | ORTHOPEDIC<br>FOOTWEAR, INSERTS,<br>AND MODIFICATIONS | Required<br>Shoe Form<br>Click Here |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Foot, abduction rotatation bar, without shoes.                                     | A bar and clips, shoes are removable, that give internal or external rotation of the feet. The bar is available in different lengths for abduction. Shoes are not included.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |      |  |
| ORT  | L3160                      | ORTHOPEDIC<br>FOOTWEAR, INSERTS,<br>AND MODIFICATIONS | Required<br>Shoe Form<br>Click Here | AAC+50%                      |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Foot, adjustable shoe-styled positioning device.                                   | A pediatric two piece shoe where the forefoot and hind foot can be positioned independently for forefoot adduction or abduction. The two pieces have separate closures for control.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |      |  |
| ORT  | L3161                      | ORTHOPEDIC<br>FOOTWEAR, INSERTS,<br>AND MODIFICATIONS | Required<br>Shoe Form<br>Click Here | AAC+50%                      |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Foot, adductus positioning device, adjustable                                      |  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |      |  |
| ORT  | L3170                      | ORTHOPEDIC<br>FOOTWEAR, INSERTS,<br>AND MODIFICATIONS | Required<br>Shoe Form<br>Click Here |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Foot, plastic, silicone or equal, heel stabilizer, each.                           | A prefabricated molded plastic, silicone, or equal heel support.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |      |  |
| ORT  | L3201                      | ORTHOPEDIC<br>FOOTWEAR, INSERTS,<br>AND MODIFICATIONS | Required<br>Shoe Form<br>Click Here |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Orthopedic shoe, oxford with supinator or pronator, infant.                        | This description covers two different types of shoes. The pronator shoe is an outflare, or reverse, shoe with lateral sole and heel wedges and the supinator shoe is an inflare, or exaggerated, shoe with medial sole and heel wedges.  | 1 unit = each, 6 per year.  |      |  |
| ORT  | L3202                      | ORTHOPEDIC<br>FOOTWEAR, INSERTS,<br>AND MODIFICATIONS | Required<br>Shoe Form<br>Click Here |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Orthopedic shoe, oxford with supinator or pronator, child.                         | This description covers two different types of shoes. The pronator shoe is an outflare, or reverse, shoe with lateral sole and heel wedges and the supinator shoe is an inflare, or exaggerated, shoe with medial sole and heel wedges.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |      |  |
| ORT  | L3203                      | ORTHOPEDIC<br>FOOTWEAR, INSERTS,<br>AND MODIFICATIONS | Required<br>Shoe Form<br>Click Here |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Orthopedic shoe, oxford with supinator or pronator, junior.                        |  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. (This code is difficult to describe as pronator and supinator shoes are generally not available nor are recommended for this age child.) |      |  |
| ORT  | L3204                      | ORTHOPEDIC<br>FOOTWEAR, INSERTS,<br>AND MODIFICATIONS | Required<br>Shoe Form<br>Click Here | AAC+50%                      |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Orthopedic shoe, hightop with supinator or pronator, infant.                       | This description covers two different types of high top shoes. The pronator shoe is an outflare, or reverse, shoe with lateral sole and heel wedges and the supinator shoe is an inflare, or exaggerated, shoe with medial sole and heel wedges. Both are mostly available in open toe models. | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |      |  |
| ORT  | L3206                      | ORTHOPEDIC<br>FOOTWEAR, INSERTS,<br>AND MODIFICATIONS | Required<br>Shoe Form<br>Click Here | AAC+50%                      |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Orthopedic shoe, hightop with supinator or pronator, child.                        | This description covers two different types of high top shoes. The pronator shoe is an outflare, or reverse, shoe with lateral sole and heel wedges and the supinator shoe is an inflare, or exaggerated, shoe with medial sole and heel wedges.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |      |  |
| ORT  | L3207                      | ORTHOPEDIC<br>FOOTWEAR, INSERTS,<br>AND MODIFICATIONS | Required<br>Shoe Form<br>Click Here | AAC+50%                      |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Orthopedic shoe, hightop with supinator or pronator, junior.                       |  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |      |  |
| ORT  | L3208                      | ORTHOPEDIC<br>FOOTWEAR, INSERTS,<br>AND MODIFICATIONS | Required<br>Shoe Form<br>Click Here | AAC+50%                      |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Surgical boot, each, infant.   | A high top shoe that laces to the toe for ease in donning and doffing and to accommodate changes in volume.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |      |  |
| ORT  | L3209                      | ORTHOPEDIC<br>FOOTWEAR, INSERTS,<br>AND MODIFICATIONS | Required<br>Shoe Form<br>Click Here | AAC+50%                      |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Surgical boot, each, child.  | A high top shoe that laces to the toe for ease in donning and doffing and to accommodate changes in volume.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |      |  |
| ORT  | L3211                      | ORTHOPEDIC<br>FOOTWEAR, INSERTS,<br>AND MODIFICATIONS | Required<br>Shoe Form<br>Click Here | AAC+50%                      |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Surgical boot, each, junior.   | A high top shoe that laces to the toe for ease in donning and doffing and to accommodate changes in volume.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |      |  |
| ORT  | L3212                      | ORTHOPEDIC<br>FOOTWEAR, INSERTS,<br>AND MODIFICATIONS | Required<br>Shoe Form<br>Click Here | AAC+50%                      |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Benesch boot, pair, infant.  | High top shoes that lace to the toe for ease in donning and doffing, separate internal lace system to hold the heel into the shoe, a clear plastic section in the back to see that the heel is in place.   | 1 unit = 1 pair, 1 per year.  |      |  |
| ORT  | L3213                      | ORTHOPEDIC<br>FOOTWEAR, INSERTS,<br>AND MODIFICATIONS | Required<br>Shoe Form<br>Click Here | AAC+50%                      |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Benesch boot, pair, child.   | High top shoes that lace to the toe for ease in donning and doffing, separate internal lace system to hold the heel into the shoe, and a clear plastic section in the back to see that the heel is in place.   | 1 unit = 1 pair, 1 per year.  |      |  |
| ORT  | L3214                      | ORTHOPEDIC<br>FOOTWEAR, INSERTS,<br>AND MODIFICATIONS | Required<br>Shoe Form<br>Click Here | AAC+50%                      |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Benesch boot, pair, junior.  | High top shoes that lace to the toe for ease in donning and doffing, separate internal lace system to hold the heel into the shoe, and a clear plastic section in the back to see that the heel is in place.   | 1 unit = 1 pair, 1 per year.  |      |  |
| ORT  | L3215                      | ORTHOPEDIC<br>FOOTWEAR, INSERTS,<br>AND MODIFICATIONS | Required<br>Shoe Form<br>Click Here | AAC+50%                      |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Orthopedic footwear, ladies shoe, oxford, each.                                    | Ladies oxford style orthopedic shoe that has a firm heel counter extended on the medial side and a strong shank.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |      |  |



| <div> <div>  <div> <div>Orthotics and Prosthetics Payment and Coverage Guidelines Tool</div> <div>v.22</div> </div> </div> </div> |                            |   |                                     |                              |                  |       |               |          |             |              |  |  |                            |
|---|----------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|-------|---------------|----------|-------------|--------------|--|--|----------------------------|
| Updated<br>4.3.25<br>Program  | Service<br>Code<br>Current |   |                                     | C.H.I.A<br>(DHCFP)<br>(Link) | AAC+ INFORMATION |       |               | Modifier | PA Required | POS Required | Description  | Interpretive Description   | Requirements & Limits      |
|   |                            |   |                                     |                              | AAC<br>COST      | UNITS | AAC<br>Markup | (Link)   | (Link)      | (Link)       |  |  |                            |
| (Link)  |                            |   |                                     |                              |                  |       |               |          |             |              |  |  |                            |
| ORT   | L3216                      | ORTHOPEDIC<br>FOOTWEAR, INSERTS,<br>AND MODIFICATIONS | Required<br>Shoe Form<br>Click Here | AAC+50%                      |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Orthopedic footwear, ladies shoe, depth inlay, each.                                       | Ladies oxford style shoe that is deeper from insole to upper to accommodate deformed foot and/or foot orthosis.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| ORT   | L3217                      | ORTHOPEDIC<br>FOOTWEAR, INSERTS,<br>AND MODIFICATIONS | Required<br>Shoe Form<br>Click Here | AAC+50%                      |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Orthopedic footwear, ladies shoe, hightop, depth inlay, each.                              | Ladies high top style shoe that is deeper from insole to upper to accommodate deformed foot and/or foot orthosis.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| ORT   | L3219                      | ORTHOPEDIC<br>FOOTWEAR, INSERTS,<br>AND MODIFICATIONS | Required<br>Shoe Form<br>Click Here | AAC+50%                      |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Orthopedic footwear, mens shoe, oxford, each.  | Men's oxford style orthopedic shoe that has a firm heel counter extended on the medial side and a strong shank.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| ORT   | L3221                      | ORTHOPEDIC<br>FOOTWEAR, INSERTS,<br>AND MODIFICATIONS | Required<br>Shoe Form<br>Click Here | AAC+50%                      |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Orthopedic footwear, mens shoe, depth inlay, each.   | Men's oxford style shoe that is deeper from the insole to upper to accommodate deformed foot and/or foot orthosis.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| ORT   | L3222                      | ORTHOPEDIC<br>FOOTWEAR, INSERTS,<br>AND MODIFICATIONS | Required<br>Shoe Form<br>Click Here |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Orthopedic footwear, mens shoe, hightop, depth inlay, each.                                | Men's high top shoe that is deeper from insole to upper to accommodate deformed foot and/or foot orthosis.   | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| ORT   | L3224                      | ORTHOPEDIC<br>FOOTWEAR, INSERTS,<br>AND MODIFICATIONS | Required<br>Shoe Form<br>Click Here |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Orthopedic footwear, woman's shoe, oxford, used as an integral part of a brace (orthosis). | A woman's orthopedic oxford style shoe that is attached to an orthosis.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| ORT   | L3225                      | ORTHOPEDIC<br>FOOTWEAR, INSERTS,<br>AND MODIFICATIONS | Required<br>Shoe Form<br>Click Here |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Orthopedic footwear, man's shoe, oxford, used as an integral part of a brace (orthosis).   | A man's orthopedic oxford style shoe that is attached to an orthosis.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| ORT   | L3230                      | ORTHOPEDIC<br>FOOTWEAR, INSERTS,<br>AND MODIFICATIONS | Required<br>Shoe Form<br>Click Here | AAC+70%                      |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Orthopedic footwear, custom shoe, depth inlay, each.                                       | Oxford style shoe that is custom fabricated from a model of the patient, is deeper from the insole to the upper to accommodate a severe deformed foot, includes casting and cast preparation.                          | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| ORT   | L3250                      | ORTHOPEDIC<br>FOOTWEAR, INSERTS,<br>AND MODIFICATIONS | Required<br>Shoe Form<br>Click Here |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Orthopedic footwear, custom molded shoe, removable inner mold, prosthetic shoe, each.      | Oxford style shoe that is custom fabricated from a model of the patient, has a removable custom fabricated insert designed for toe or distal partial foot amputation, includes casting and cast preparation.           | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| ORT   | L3251                      | ORTHOPEDIC<br>FOOTWEAR, INSERTS,<br>AND MODIFICATIONS | Required<br>Shoe Form<br>Click Here | AAC+70%                      |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Foot, shoe molded to patient model, silicone shoe, each.                                   | A custom fabricated shoe molded from a model of the patient, is lined with a silicone material, designed for sensitive feet and to accommodate pressure areas, includes casting and cast preparation.                  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| ORT   | L3252                      | ORTHOPEDIC<br>FOOTWEAR, INSERTS,<br>AND MODIFICATIONS | Required<br>Shoe Form<br>Click Here |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Foot, shoe molded to patient model, plastazote (or similar), custom fabricated, each.      | A custom fabricated shoe molded from model of the patient, upper made of a foam plastic or like material, designed to accommodate pressure areas, includes casting and cast preparation.                               | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| ORT   | L3253                      | ORTHOPEDIC<br>FOOTWEAR, INSERTS,<br>AND MODIFICATIONS | Required<br>Shoe Form<br>Click Here | AAC+50%                      |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Foot, molded shoe plastazote (or similar) custom fitted, each.                             | A molded foam plastic shoe designed for temporary use of sensitive feet and pressure areas and is custom fitted.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| ORT   | L3254                      | ORTHOPEDIC<br>FOOTWEAR, INSERTS,<br>AND MODIFICATIONS | Required<br>Shoe Form<br>Click Here | AAC+70%                      |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Non-standard size or width.  | An addition to a shoe or shoes that is not a normal size or width.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| ORT   | L3255                      | ORTHOPEDIC<br>FOOTWEAR, INSERTS,<br>AND MODIFICATIONS | Required<br>Shoe Form<br>Click Here | AAC+70%                      |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Non-standard size or length.   | An addition to a shoe or shoes that is not a normal size or length.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| ORT   | L3257                      | ORTHOPEDIC<br>FOOTWEAR, INSERTS,<br>AND MODIFICATIONS | Required<br>Shoe Form<br>Click Here | AAC+70%                      |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Orthopedic footwear, additional charge for split size.                                     | An addition to shoes where the two shoes are of different sizes.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| ORT   | L3260                      | ORTHOPEDIC<br>FOOTWEAR, INSERTS,<br>AND MODIFICATIONS |                                     | AAC+70%                      |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Surgical boot/shoe, each.  |  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| ORT   | L3265                      | ORTHOPEDIC<br>FOOTWEAR, INSERTS,<br>AND MODIFICATIONS | Required<br>Shoe Form<br>Click Here | AAC+50%                      |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Plastazote sandal, each.   | A molded foam plastic sandal designed for temporary use of sensitive feet and pressure areas and is custom fitted.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| ORT   | L3300                      | SHOE MODIFICATIONS<br>- LIFTS                         | Required<br>Shoe Form<br>Click Here |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Lift, elevation, heel, tapered to metatarsals, per inch.                                   | An addition to a shoe that is a heel lift tapered to the metatarsal heads and is permanently attached.   | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| ORT   | L3310                      | SHOE MODIFICATIONS<br>- LIFTS                         | Required<br>Shoe Form<br>Click Here |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Lift, elevation, heel and sole, neoprene, per inch.  | An addition to a shoe that is a lift to the entire shoe and is permanently attached to the exterior of the shoe.   | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| ORT   | L3320                      | SHOE MODIFICATIONS<br>- LIFTS                         | Required<br>Shoe Form<br>Click Here |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Lift, elevation, heel and sole, cork, per inch.  | An addition to a shoe that is a lift to the entire shoe, is made of cork covered with leather, a sole attached to the bottom, and is permanently attached.   | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| ORT   | L3330                      | SHOE MODIFICATIONS<br>- LIFTS                         | Required<br>Shoe Form<br>Click Here |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Lift, elevation, metal extension (skate).  | An addition to a shoe that is a lift to the entire shoe, is custom fabricated of metal to provide greater heights than is practical with other materials, can be permanently attached or with a skate type attachment. | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| ORT   | L3332                      | SHOE MODIFICATIONS<br>- LIFTS                         | Required<br>Shoe Form<br>Click Here |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Lift, elevation, inside shoe, tapered, up to one-half inch.                                | An addition to a shoe that is a heel lift, is tapered, removable, and used inside the shoe.  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| ORT   | L3334                      | SHOE MODIFICATIONS<br>- LIFTS                         | Required<br>Shoe Form<br>Click Here |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Lift, elevation, heel, per inch.   | An addition to a shoe that is a heel lift and is permanently attached.   | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| ORT   | L3340                      | WEDGES  | Required<br>Shoe Form<br>Click Here |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Heel wedge, sach.  | An addition to a shoe that is a posterior heel wedge of soft material, provides both shock absorption and compression to allow the patient a more normal gait due to ankle or foot problems.                           | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| ORT   | L3350                      | WEDGES  | Required<br>Shoe Form<br>Click Here |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Heel wedge.  | An addition to a shoe that is a medial or lateral wedge placed at the heel.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |




| <div> <div>  <div> <div>Updated 4.3.25 Program</div> <div>Service Code Current</div> </div> </div> <div> <div>Orthotics and Prosthetics Payment and Coverage Guidelines Tool</div> <div>V.22</div> </div> </div> |       |   |   |                              |                  |       |            |          |             |              |   |   |                            |
|--|-------|---|---|------------------------------|------------------|-------|------------|----------|-------------|--------------|---|---|----------------------------|
| (Link)   |       |   |   | C,H,I,A<br>(DHCFP)<br>(Link) | AAC+ INFORMATION |       |            | Modifier | PA Required | POS Required | Description   | Interpretive Description  | Requirements & Limits      |
|  |       |   |   |                              | AAC COST         | UNITS | AAC Markup | ( Link ) | ( Link )    | ( Link )     |   |   |                            |
|  |       |   | Required Shoe Form <a href="#">Click Here</a> |                              |                  |       |            |          |             |              |   |   |                            |
| ORT  | L3360 | WEDGES                                    | Required Shoe Form <a href="#">Click Here</a> |                              |                  |       |            | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Sole wedge, outside sole.   | An addition to a shoe that is a medial or lateral sole wedge permanently attached to the outside of the sole.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| ORT  | L3370 | WEDGES                                    | Required Shoe Form <a href="#">Click Here</a> |                              |                  |       |            | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Sole wedge, between sole.   | An addition to a shoe that is a medial or lateral sole wedge permanently attached between the inner and outer sole.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| ORT  | L3380 | WEDGES                                    | Required Shoe Form <a href="#">Click Here</a> |                              |                  |       |            | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Clubfoot wedge.   | An addition to a shoe that is a severe wedge placed to control some clubfoot conditions and is permanently attached.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| ORT  | L3390 | WEDGES                                    | Required Shoe Form <a href="#">Click Here</a> |                              |                  |       |            | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Outflare wedge.   | An addition to a shoe that is a heel that is flared medially, laterally, or all around the heel, providing a greater surface on the floor to prevent medial or lateral motion of the ankle.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| ORT  | L3400 | WEDGES                                    | Required Shoe Form <a href="#">Click Here</a> |                              |                  |       |            | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Metatarsal bar wedge, rocker.   | An addition to a shoe that is a rocker sole which causes most of the weight to be taken behind the metatarsal heads.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| ORT  | L3410 | WEDGES                                    | Required Shoe Form <a href="#">Click Here</a> |                              |                  |       |            | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Metatarsal bar wedge, between sole.   | An addition to a shoe that is a type of metatarsal bar that is placed between sole layers.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| ORT  | L3420 | WEDGES                                    | Required Shoe Form <a href="#">Click Here</a> |                              |                  |       |            | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Full sole and heel wedge, between sole.                                       | An addition to a shoe that is a medial or lateral sole and heel wedge permanently attached between the inner and outer soles.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| ORT  | L3430 | HEELS                                     | Required Shoe Form <a href="#">Click Here</a> |                              |                  |       |            | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Heel, counter, plastic reinforced.  | An addition to a shoe that is a firm plastic heel counter that is permanently attached.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| ORT  | L3440 | HEELS                                     | Required Shoe Form <a href="#">Click Here</a> |                              |                  |       |            | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Heel, counter, leather reinforced.  | An addition to a shoe that is a firm leather heel counter that is permanently attached.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| ORT  | L3450 | HEELS                                     | Required Shoe Form <a href="#">Click Here</a> |                              |                  |       |            | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Heel, sach cushion type.  | An addition to a shoe that is a new heel, has a heel wedge of soft material to provide both shock absorption and compression to allow the patient a more normal gait due to ankle or foot problems. This can be placed in a posterior, medial, or lateral position. | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| ORT  | L3455 | HEELS                                     | Required Shoe Form <a href="#">Click Here</a> |                              |                  |       |            | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Heel, new leather, standard.  | An addition or replacement to a shoe that is a new leather heel.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| ORT  | L3460 | HEELS                                     | Required Shoe Form <a href="#">Click Here</a> |                              |                  |       |            | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Heel, new rubber, standard.   | An addition or replacement to a shoe that is a new rubber heel.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| ORT  | L3465 | HEELS                                     | Required Shoe Form <a href="#">Click Here</a> |                              |                  |       |            | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Heel, thomas with wedge.  | An addition or replacement to a shoe that is a new heel that has an extension under the medial section.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| ORT  | L3470 | HEELS                                     | Required Shoe Form <a href="#">Click Here</a> |                              |                  |       |            | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Heel, thomas extended to ball.  | An addition or replacement to a shoe that is a new heel that has an extension that goes to the first metatarsal area.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| ORT  | L3480 | HEELS                                     | Required Shoe Form <a href="#">Click Here</a> |                              |                  |       |            | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Heel, pad and depression for spur.  | An addition to a shoe that is a heel pad with a cutout or depression to relieve pressure on a specific spot and is permanently attached.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| ORT  | L3485 | HEELS                                     | Required Shoe Form <a href="#">Click Here</a> |                              |                  |       |            | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Heel, pad, removable for spur.  | An addition to a shoe that is a heel pad with a cutout or depression to relieve pressure on a specific spot and is removable.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| ORT  | L3500 | MISCELLANEOUS SHOE ADDITIONS OR TRANSFERS | Required Shoe Form <a href="#">Click Here</a> |                              |                  |       |            | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Orthopedic shoe addition, insole, leather.                                    | An addition to a shoe that is a full leather insole.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| ORT  | L3510 | MISCELLANEOUS SHOE ADDITIONS OR TRANSFERS | Required Shoe Form <a href="#">Click Here</a> |                              |                  |       |            | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Orthopedic shoe addition, insole, rubber.                                     | An addition to a shoe that is a full rubber or like material insole.  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| ORT  | L3520 | MISCELLANEOUS SHOE ADDITIONS OR TRANSFERS | Required Shoe Form <a href="#">Click Here</a> |                              |                  |       |            | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Orthopedic shoe addition, insole, felt covered with leather.                  | An addition to a shoe that is a full insole of leather covered felt.  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| ORT  | L3530 | MISCELLANEOUS SHOE ADDITIONS OR TRANSFERS | Required Shoe Form <a href="#">Click Here</a> |                              |                  |       |            | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Orthopedic shoe addition, sole, half.   | An addition to a shoe that is a half sole.  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| ORT  | L3540 | MISCELLANEOUS SHOE ADDITIONS OR TRANSFERS | Required Shoe Form <a href="#">Click Here</a> |                              |                  |       |            | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Orthopedic shoe addition, sole, full.   | An addition to a shoe that is a full sole.  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| ORT  | L3550 | MISCELLANEOUS SHOE ADDITIONS OR TRANSFERS | Required Shoe Form <a href="#">Click Here</a> |                              |                  |       |            | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Orthopedic shoe addition, toe tap standard.                                   | An addition or replacement to a shoe that is a metal toe piece used to reduce wear.   | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| ORT  | L3560 | MISCELLANEOUS SHOE ADDITIONS OR TRANSFERS | Required Shoe Form <a href="#">Click Here</a> |                              |                  |       |            | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Orthopedic shoe addition, toe tap, horseshoe.                                 | An addition or replacement to a shoe that is a metal horseshoe design toe piece used to reduce wear.  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| ORT  | L3570 | MISCELLANEOUS SHOE ADDITIONS OR TRANSFERS | Required Shoe Form <a href="#">Click Here</a> |                              |                  |       |            | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Orthopedic shoe addition, special extension to instep (leather with eyelets). | An addition to a shoe that is an extension piece added to the existing lace area to allow for severe high insteps or deformities.   | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| ORT  | L3580 | MISCELLANEOUS SHOE ADDITIONS OR TRANSFERS | Required Shoe Form <a href="#">Click Here</a> |                              |                  |       |            | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Orthopedic shoe addition, convert instep to velcro closure.                   | An addition to a shoe that is addition of straps with Velcro to replace laces.  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |



| MassHealth  |                            |  |                               |                              |                  |       |               |          |             |              |   |  |   |
|---|----------------------------|--|-------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|-------|---------------|----------|-------------|--------------|---|--|---|
| Orthotics and Prosthetics Payment and Coverage Guidelines Tool v.22 |                            |  |                               |                              |                  |       |               |          |             |              |   |  |   |
| Updated<br>4.3.25<br>Program  | Service<br>Code<br>Current |  |                               | C,H,I,A<br>(DHCFP)<br>(Link) | AAC+ INFORMATION |       |               | Modifier | PA Required | POS Required | Description   | Interpretive Description   | Requirements & Limits                                   |
|   |                            |  |                               |                              | AAC<br>COST      | UNITS | AAC<br>Markup | ( Link ) | ( Link )    | ( Link )     |   |  |   |
| (Link)  |                            |  |                               |                              |                  |       |               |          |             |              |   |  |   |
| ORT   | L3590                      | MISCELLANEOUS SHOE ADDITIONS OR TRANSFERS    | Required Shoe Form Click Here |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Orthopedic shoe addition, convert firm shoe counter to soft counter.  | An addition to a shoe that is replacing the firm counter with a soft counter.  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.                              |
| ORT   | L3595                      | MISCELLANEOUS SHOE ADDITIONS OR TRANSFERS    | Required Shoe Form Click Here |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Orthopedic shoe addition, march bar.  | An addition to a shoe that is an elevation placed behind the metatarsal heads to relieve pressure.   | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.                              |
| ORT   | L3600                      | MISCELLANEOUS SHOE ADDITIONS OR TRANSFERS    |                               |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Transfer of an orthosis from one shoe to another, caliper plate, existing.  | Removal of a caliper plate from a shoe and application to another shoe.  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.                              |
| ORT   | L3610                      | MISCELLANEOUS SHOE ADDITIONS OR TRANSFERS    |                               |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Transfer of an orthosis from one shoe to another, caliper plate, new.   | Application of a new caliper plate to a shoe.  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.                              |
| ORT   | L3620                      | MISCELLANEOUS SHOE ADDITIONS OR TRANSFERS    |                               |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Transfer of an orthosis from one shoe to another, solid stirrup, existing.  | Removal of a solid stirrup from a shoe and application to another shoe.  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.                              |
| ORT   | L3630                      | MISCELLANEOUS SHOE ADDITIONS OR TRANSFERS    |                               |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Transfer of an orthosis from one shoe to another, solid stirrup, new.   | Application of a new solid stirrup to a shoe.  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.                              |
| ORT   | L3640                      | MISCELLANEOUS SHOE ADDITIONS OR TRANSFERS    |                               |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Transfer of an orthosis from one shoe to another, dennis browne splint (riveton), both shoes.   | Removal of a Dennis Browne splint from both shoes and application to new shoes.  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.                              |
| ORT   | L3649                      | MISCELLANEOUS SHOE ADDITIONS OR TRANSFERS    | Required Shoe Form Click Here | AAC+70%                      |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Orthopedic shoe, modification, addition or transfer, not otherwise specified.   |  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.                              |
| ORT   | L3650                      | SHOULDER orthosis                            |                               |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Shoulder Orthosis, figure of eight design abduction restrainer, prefabricated, off-the-shelf.   | A simple abduction restraining orthosis used to protect the shoulder joint, custom fitted.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.                              |
| ORT   | L3660                      | SHOULDER orthosis                            |                               |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Shoulder Orthosis, figure of eight design abduction restrainer, canvas and webbing, prefabricated, off-the-shelf.   | An abduction restraining orthosis used to protect the shoulder joint, custom fitted.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.                              |
| ORT   | L3670                      | SHOULDER orthosis                            |                               |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Shoulder Orthosis, acromio/clavicular (canvas and webbing type), prefabricated, off-the-shelf.  | An orthosis used to pull together the acromio/clavicular joint, custom fitted.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.                              |
| ORT   | L3671                      | SHOULDER orthosis                            |                               |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Shoulder orthosis, shoulder joint design, without joints, may include soft interface, straps, custom fabricated, includes fitting and adjustment.   | A static/rigid shoulder cap design, custom fabricated, may include soft interface.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.                              |
| ORT   | L3674                      | SHOULDER orthosis                            |                               |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Shoulder orthosis, abduction positioning (airplane design), thoracic component and support bar, with or without nontorsion joint/turnbuckle, may include soft interface, straps, custom fabricated, includes fitting and adjustment.                |  | 1 unit = each, 1 per year.                              |
| ORT   | L3675                      | SHOULDER orthosis                            |                               |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Shoulder orthosis, shoulder joint design without joints, may include soft interface, straps, prefabricated item that has been trimmed, bent, molded, assembled or otherwise customized to fit a specific patient by an individual with expertise.   | A vest style orthosis which limits shoulder abduction, made of canvas or similar material, custom fabricated.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.                              |
| ORT   | L3677                      | SHOULDER orthosis                            |                               | AAC+50%                      |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Shoulder Orthosis, shoulder joint design, without joints, may include soft interface, straps, prefabricated item that has been trimmed, bent, molded, assembled, or otherwise customized to fit a specific patient by an individual with expertise. | A vest style orthosis which limits shoulder abduction, made of hard plastic, prefabricated.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.                              |
| ORT   | L3678                      | ELBOW orthosis                               |                               | AAC+40%                      |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Shoulder orthosis, shoulder joint design, without joints, may include soft interface, straps, prefabricated, off the shelf.   |  | 1 unit = each, 2 per 12 months.<br>(from original DOS ) |
| ORT   | L3702                      | ELBOW orthosis                               |                               |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Elbow orthosis, without joints, may include soft interface, straps, custom fabricated, includes fitting and adjustment.   | A static/rigid EO, custom fabricated, may include soft interface.  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.                              |
| ORT   | L3710                      | ELBOW orthosis                               |                               |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Elbow orthosis, elastic with metal joints, prefabricated, off-the-shelf.  | This is designed to provide mild medial-lateral support of the elbow, is an elastic compression sleeve, has bilateral unicentric free motion joints, and is custom fitted.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.                              |
| ORT   | L3720                      | ELBOW orthosis                               |                               |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Elbow orthosis, double upright with forearm/arm cuffs, free motion, custom-fabricated.  | This is designed to provide control of the elbow, has upper and lower arm sections of leather or plastic, bilateral unicentric free motion joints, and is custom fabricated.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.                              |
| ORT   | L3730                      | ELBOW orthosis                               |                               |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Elbow orthosis, double upright with forearm/arm cuffs, extension/ flexion assist, custom-fabricated.  | This is designed to provide two functions, control of the elbow and flexion or extension assistance, it has upper and lower arm sections of leather or plastic, bilateral unicentric free motion joints, a unilateral spring device at a joint, and is custom fabricated.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.                              |
| ORT   | L3740                      | ELBOW orthosis                               |                               |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Elbow orthosis, double upright with forearm/arm cuffs, adjustable position lock with active control, custom-fabricated.   | This orthosis is designed to provide control and function to a flail or weak elbow, it has upper and lower arm sections of leather or plastic, bilateral unicentric joints (one of which is lockable at various levels of flexion), a shoulder harness assembly with a cable used to activate the elbow lock, custom fabricated. | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.                              |
| ORT   | L3760                      | ELBOW orthosis                               |                               |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Elbow orthosis, with adjustable position locking joint(s), prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustments, any type.   | This orthosis is designed to control the elbow. It has upper and lower arm sections, adjustable locking joint(s), custom fitted.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.                              |
| ORT   | L3761                      | ELBOW orthosis                               |                               |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Elbow orthosis (EO, with adjustable position locking joints, prefabricated and off the shelf.   |  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.                              |
| ORT   | L3762                      | ELBOW orthosis                               |                               |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Elbow orthosis, rigid, without joints, includes soft interface material, prefabricated, off-the-shelf.  |  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.                              |
| ORT   | L3763                      | ELBOW - WRIST - HAND orthosis                |                               |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Elbow wrist hand orthosis, rigid, without joints, may include soft interface, straps, custom fabricated, includes fitting and adjustment.   | A static/rigid EWHO, custom fabricated, may include soft interface.  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.                              |
| ORT   | L3764                      | ELBOW - WRIST - HAND orthosis                |                               |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Elbow wrist hand orthosis, includes one or more nontorsion joints, elastic bands, turnbuckles, may include soft interface, straps, custom fabricated, includes fitting and adjustment.  | A dynamic/static adjustable EWHO, custom fabricated, may include soft interface.   | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.                              |
| ORT   | L3765                      | ELBOW - WRIST - HAND - FINGER orthosis       |                               |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Elbow wrist hand finger orthosis, rigid, without joints, may include soft interface, straps, custom fabricated, includes fitting and adjustment.  | A static/rigid EWHFO, custom fabricated, may include soft interface.   | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.                              |
| ORT   | L3766                      | ELBOW - WRIST - HAND - FINGER orthosis       |                               |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Elbow wrist hand finger orthosis, includes one or more nontorsion joints, elastic bands, turnbuckles, may include soft interface, straps, custom fabricated, includes fitting and adjustment.   | A dynamic/static adjustable EWHFO, custom fabricated, may include soft interface.  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.                              |
| ORT   | L3806                      | WRIST - HAND - FINGER orthosis AND ADDITIONS |                               |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Wrist hand finger orthosis, includes one or more nontorsion joint(s), elastic bands, turnbuckles, may include soft interface material, straps, custom fabricated, includes fitting and adjustment.  | A dynamic WHFO including one or more non-torsion joints, may include soft lining, custom fabricated.   | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.                              |
| ORT   | L3807                      | WRIST - HAND - FINGER orthosis AND ADDITIONS |                               |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Wrist hand finger orthosis, without joint(s), prefabricated item that has been trimmed, bent, molded, assembled, or otherwise customized to fit a specific patient by an individual with expertise.   | A wrist hand and finger orthosis, volar resting or positioning type, custom fitted.  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.                              |
| ORT   | L3808                      | WRIST - HAND - FINGER orthosis AND ADDITIONS |                               |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Wrist hand finger orthosis, rigid without joints, prefabricated item that has been trimmed, bent, molded, assembled, or otherwise customized to fit a specific patient by an individual with expertise.   | A static WHFO used to support the wrist, hand, and fingers, may include a soft interface, custom fabricated.   | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.                              |
| ORT   | L3809                      | WRIST - HAND - FINGER orthosis AND ADDITIONS |                               | AAC+40%                      |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Wrist hand finger orthosis, without joint(s), prefabricated, off-the-shelf, any type.   |  | 1 unit = each. 2 per 12 months. (from original DOS)     |

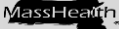


| <div> <div>  </div> <div> <div>Orthotics and Prosthetics Payment and Coverage Guidelines Tool</div> <div>v.22</div> </div> </div> |                            |  |  |                               |                  |       |               |          |             |              |   |  |   |
|---|----------------------------|--|--|-------------------------------|------------------|-------|---------------|----------|-------------|--------------|---|--|---|
| Updated<br>4.3.25<br>Program  | Service<br>Code<br>Current |  |  | C.H.I.A.<br>(DHCFP)<br>(Link) | AAC+ INFORMATION |       |               | Modifier | PA Required | POS Required | Description   | Interpretive Description   | Requirements & Limits                               |
|   |                            |  |  |                               | AAC<br>COST      | UNITS | AAC<br>Markup | ( Link ) | ( Link )    | ( Link )     |   |  |   |
| (Link)  |                            |  |  |                               |                  |       |               |          |             |              |   |  |   |
| ORT   | L3900                      | WRIST - HAND - FINGER orthosis AND ADDITIONS           |  |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Wrist hand finger orthosis, dynamic flexor hinge, reciprocal wrist extension/flexion, finger flexion/extension, wrist or finger driven, custom-fabricated.  | This orthosis is designed to control the entire hand, provides gripping action by extension of the wrist or flexion of the fingers, has unicentric joints at the MP and wrist, has an adjustable rod for different grips, custom fabricated. | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.                          |
| ORT   | L3901                      | WRIST - HAND - FINGER orthosis AND ADDITIONS           |  |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Wrist hand finger orthosis, dynamic flexor hinge, reciprocal wrist extension/flexion, finger flexion/extension, cable driven, custom-fabricated.  | This orthosis is designed to control the entire hand, provides gripping action via cable from shoulder motion, has unicentric joints at the MP and wrist, has adjustments for different grips, custom fabricated.                            | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.                          |
| ORT   | L3904                      | WRIST - HAND - FINGER orthosis AND ADDITIONS           |  |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Wrist hand finger orthosis, external powered, electric, custom-fabricated.  | This orthosis is designed to control the entire hand, provides gripping action via a cable and an electric powered system, has unicentric joints at the MP and wrist, custom fabricated.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.                          |
| ORT   | L3905                      | WRIST - HAND - FINGER orthosis AND ADDITIONS           |  |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Wrist hand orthosis, includes one or more nontorsion joints, elastic bands, turnbuckles, may include soft interface, straps, custom fabricated, includes fitting and adjustment.  | A dynamic WHO, custom fabricated, may include soft interface.  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.                          |
| ORT   | L3906                      | WRIST - HAND - FINGER orthosis AND ADDITIONS           |  |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Wrist hand orthosis, without joints, may include soft interface, straps, custom fabricated, includes fitting and adjustment.  | A molded plastic or leather orthosis designed to immobilize the wrist joint, custom fabricated. May include soft interface.  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.                          |
| ORT   | L3908                      | WRIST - HAND - FINGER orthosis AND ADDITIONS           |  |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Wrist hand orthosis, wrist extension control cock-up, non molded, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment.   | An orthosis designed to provide support to the wrist joint, non molded, custom fitted.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.                          |
| ORT   | L3912                      | WRIST - HAND - FINGER orthosis AND ADDITIONS           |  |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Hand finger orthosis, flexion glove with elastic finger control, prefabricated, off-the-shelf.  | An orthosis designed to hold the DIP, PIP, and MP joints in flexion, custom fitted.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.                          |
| ORT   | L3913                      | WRIST - HAND - FINGER orthosis AND ADDITIONS           |  |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Hand finger orthosis, without joints, may include soft interface, straps, custom fabricated, includes fitting and adjustment.   | A static/rigid, HFO, custom fabricated and may include soft interface.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.                          |
| ORT   | L3915                      | WRIST - HAND - FINGER orthosis AND ADDITIONS           |  |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Wrist hand orthosis, includes one or more nontorsion joint(s), elastic bands, turnbuckles, may include soft interface, straps, prefabricated item that has been trimmed, bent, molded, assembled, or otherwise customized to fit a specific patient by an individual with expertise.                    | A dynamic WHO including one or more non-torsion joints, may include soft interface, prefabricated.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year                           |
| ORT   | L3916                      | WRIST - HAND - FINGER orthosis AND ADDITIONS           |  | AAC+40%                       |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Wrist hand orthosis, includes one or more nontorsion joint(s), elastic bands, turnbuckles, may include soft interface, straps, prefabricated, off-the-shelf   |  | 1 unit = each. 2 per 12 months. (from original DOS) |
| ORT   | L3917                      | WRIST - HAND - FINGER orthosis                         |  |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Hand orthosis, metacarpal fracture orthosis, prefabricated, item that has been trimmed, bent, molded, assembled, or otherwise customized to fit a specific patient by an individual with expertise.   | An orthosis designed to hold the metacarpals in proper alignment for healing, custom fitted.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.                          |
| ORT   | L3918                      | WRIST - HAND - FINGER orthosis                         |  | AAC+40%                       |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Hand orthosis, metacarpal fracture orthosis, prefabricated, off the shelf.  |  | 1 unit = each. 2 per 12 months. (from original DOS) |
| ORT   | L3919                      | WRIST - HAND - FINGER orthosis AND ADDITIONS           |  |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Hand orthosis, without joints, may include soft interface, straps, custom fabricated, includes fitting and adjustment.  | A static/rigid, HO, custom fabricated and may include soft interface.  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.                          |
| ORT   | L3921                      | HAND - FINGER orthosis AND ADDITIONS                   |  |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Hand finger orthosis, includes one or more nontorsion joints, elastic bands, turnbuckles, may include soft interface, straps, custom fabricated, includes fitting and adjustment.   | A dynamic, HFO, custom fabricated and may include soft interface.  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.                          |
| ORT   | L3923                      | WRIST - HAND - FINGER orthosis AND ADDITIONS           |  |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Hand finger orthosis, without joints, may include soft interface, straps, prefabricated item that has been trimmed, bent, molded, assembled, or otherwise customized to fit a specific patient by an individual with expertise  | This orthosis is designed to maintain both the transverse and longitudinal arches of the hand, hold the thumb in a functional position, custom fitted. May include soft interface.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.                          |
| ORT   | L3924                      | WRIST - HAND - FINGER orthosis AND ADDITIONS           |  | AAC+40%                       |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Hand finger orthosis, without joints, may include soft interface, straps, prefabricated, off-the-shelf.   |  | 1 unit = each. 2 per 12 months. (from original DOS) |
| ORT   | L3925                      | WRIST - HAND - FINGER orthosis AND ADDITIONS           |  |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Finger orthosis, proximal interphalangeal (pip)/distal interphalangeal (dip), nontorsion joint/spring, extension/flexion, may include soft interface material prefabricated, off-the-shelf.   |  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.                          |
| ORT   | L3927                      | WRIST - HAND - FINGER orthosis AND ADDITIONS           |  |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Finger orthosis, proximal interphalangeal (pip)/distal interphalangeal (dip), without joint/spring, extension/flexion (e.g. static or ring type), may include soft interface material, prefabricated, off-the-shelf   |  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.                          |
| ORT   | L3929                      | WRIST - HAND - FINGER orthosis AND ADDITIONS           |  |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Hand finger orthosis, includes one or more nontorsion joint(s), turnbuckles, elastic bands/springs, may include soft interface material, straps, prefabricated, item that has been trimmed, bent, molded, assembled, or otherwise customized to fit a specific patient by an individual with expertise. |  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.                          |
| ORT   | L3930                      | WRIST - HAND - FINGER orthosis AND ADDITIONS           |  | AAC+40%                       |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Hand finger orthosis, includes one or more nontorsion joint(s), turnbuckles, elastic bands/springs, may include soft interface material, straps, prefabricated, off-the-shelf.  |  | 1 unit = each. 2 per 12 months. (from original DOS) |
| ORT   | L3931                      | WRIST - HAND - FINGER orthosis AND ADDITIONS           |  |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Wrist hand finger orthosis, includes one or more nontorsion joint(s), turnbuckles, elastic bands/springs, may include soft interface material, straps, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment.  |  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.                          |
| ORT   | L3933                      | WRIST - HAND - FINGER orthosis AND ADDITIONS           |  |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Finger orthosis, without joints, may include soft interface, custom fabricated, includes fitting and adjustment.  | A static/rigid Finger Orthosis, custom fabricated, may include soft interface  | 1 unit = each, 3 per year.                          |
| ORT   | L3935                      | WRIST - HAND - FINGER orthosis AND ADDITIONS           |  |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Finger orthosis, nontorsion joint, may include soft interface, custom fabricated, includes fitting and adjustment.  | A Finger Orthosis, static, custom fabricated, may have soft interface  | 1 unit = each, 3 per year.                          |
| ORT   | L3956                      | WRIST - HAND - FINGER orthosis AND ADDITIONS           |  | AAC+50%                       |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition of joint to upper extremity orthosis, any material; per joint.   | The incorporation of a joint into an upper extremity orthosis where the base code does not include an articulation.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.                          |
| ORT   | L3960                      | SHOULDER - ELBOW - WRIST - HAND orthosis AND ADDITIONS |  |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Shoulder elbow wrist hand orthosis, abduction positioning, airplane design, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment.   | An orthosis designed to hold the shoulder in an abducted position, custom fitted.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.                          |
| ORT   | L3961                      | SHOULDER - ELBOW - WRIST - HAND orthosis AND ADDITIONS |  |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Shoulder elbow wrist hand orthosis, shoulder cap design, without joints, may include soft interface, straps, custom fabricated, includes fitting and adjustment.  | A static/rigid shoulder cap design SEWHO custom fabricated and may include soft interface.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.                          |
| ORT   | L3962                      | SHOULDER - ELBOW - WRIST - HAND orthosis AND ADDITIONS |  |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Shoulder elbow wrist hand orthosis, abduction positioning, erbs palsey design, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment.  | An orthosis designed to hold the shoulder in an abducted position with the forearm vertical and internally rotated for the treatment of Erbs Palsy, custom fitted.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.                          |
| ORT   | L3967                      | SHOULDER - ELBOW - WRIST - HAND orthosis AND ADDITIONS |  |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Shoulder elbow wrist hand orthosis, abduction positioning (airplane design), thoracic component and support bar, without joints, may include soft interface, straps, custom fabricated, includes fitting and adjustment.  | A static/rigid Airplane Design SEWHO, with thoracic component and support bar, custom fabricated and may include soft interface.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.                          |
| ORT   | L3971                      | SHOULDER - ELBOW - WRIST - HAND orthosis AND ADDITIONS |  |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Shoulder elbow wrist hand orthosis, shoulder cap design, includes one or more nontorsion joints, elastic bands, turnbuckles, may include soft interface, straps, custom fabricated, includes fitting and adjustment.  | A dynamic/static adjustable shoulder cap design SEWHO custom fabricated and may include soft interface.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.                          |
| ORT   | L3973                      | SHOULDER - ELBOW - WRIST - HAND orthosis AND ADDITIONS |  |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Shoulder Elbow Wrist Hand Orthosis, Abduction Positioning (Airplane Design), Thoracic Component and Support Bar, includes One or more Nontorsion Joints, Elastic Bands, Turnbuckles, may include Soft Interface, Straps, Custom Fabricated, Includes Fitting And Adjustment.                            | A dynamic/static adjustable airplane design SEWHO, with thoracic component and support bar, custom fabricated and may include soft interface.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.                          |




| MassHealth Orthotics and Prosthetics Payment and Coverage Guidelines Tool v.22 |                            |  |  |                              |                  |       |               |          |                     |              |   |   |  |
|--|----------------------------|--|--|------------------------------|------------------|-------|---------------|----------|---------------------|--------------|---|---|--|
| Updated<br>4.3.25<br>Program   | Service<br>Code<br>Current |  |  | C.H.I.A<br>(DHCFP)<br>(Link) | AAC+ INFORMATION |       |               | Modifier | PA Required         | POS Required | Description   | Interpretive Description  | Requirements & Limits  |
|  |                            |  |  |                              | AAC<br>COST      | UNITS | AAC<br>Markup | ( Link ) | ( Link )            | ( Link )     |   |   |  |
|  |                            |  |  |                              |                  |       |               |          |                     |              |   |   |  |
| (Link)   |                            |  |  |                              |                  |       |               |          |                     |              |   |   |  |
| ORT  | L3975                      | SHOULDER - ELBOW - WRIST - HAND orthosis AND ADDITIONS |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes           | 12 31 32 33  | Shoulder elbow wrist hand finger orthosis, shoulder cap design, without joints, may include soft interface, straps, custom fabricated, includes fitting and adjustment.   | A static/rigid shoulder cap design SEWHFO custom fabricated and may include soft interface.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.   |
| ORT  | L3976                      | SHOULDER - ELBOW - WRIST - HAND orthosis AND ADDITIONS |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes           | 12 31 32 33  | Shoulder elbow wrist hand finger orthosis, abduction positioning (airplane design), thoracic component and support bar, without joints, may include soft interface, straps, custom fabricated, includes fitting and adjustment.   | A static/rigid airplane design SEWHFO, with thoracic component and support bar, custom fabricated and may include soft interface.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.   |
| ORT  | L3977                      | SHOULDER - ELBOW - WRIST - HAND orthosis AND ADDITIONS |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes           | 12 31 32 33  | Shoulder elbow wrist hand finger orthosis, shoulder cap design, includes one or more nontorsion joints, elastic bands, turnbuckles, may include soft interface, straps, custom fabricated, includes fitting and adjustment.   | A dynamic/static adjustable shoulder cap design SEWHFO custom fabricated and may include soft interface.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.   |
| ORT  | L3978                      | SHOULDER - ELBOW - WRIST - HAND orthosis AND ADDITIONS |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes           | 12 31 32 33  | Shoulder elbow wrist hand finger orthosis, abduction positioning (airplane design), thoracic component and support bar, includes one or more nontorsion joints, elastic bands, turnbuckles, may include soft interface, straps, custom fabricated, includes fitting and adjustment.   | A dynamic/static adjustable airplane Design SEWHFO, with thoracic component and support bar, custom fabricated and may include soft interface.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.   |
| ORT  | L3980                      | FRACTURE orthosis - UPPER EXTREMITY                    |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes           | 12 31 32 33  | Upper extremity fracture orthosis, humeral, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment.   | An orthosis used for fractures of the Humerus, custom fitted.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.   |
| ORT  | L3981                      | FRACTURE orthosis - UPPER EXTREMITY                    |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes           | 12 31 32 33  | Upper extremity fracture orthosis, humeral, prefabricated, includes shoulder cap design, with or without joints, forearm section, may include soft interface, straps, includes fitting and adjustments.   | An orthosis used for fractures of the Humerus, custom fitted.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.   |
| ORT  | L3982                      | FRACTURE orthosis - UPPER EXTREMITY                    |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes           | 12 31 32 33  | Upper extremity fracture orthosis, radius/ulnar, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment.  | An orthosis used for fractures of the Radius or Ulna, custom fitted.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.   |
| ORT  | L3984                      | FRACTURE orthosis - UPPER EXTREMITY                    |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes           | 12 31 32 33  | Upper extremity fracture orthosis, wrist, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment.   | An orthosis used for fractures at the wrist, custom fitted.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.   |
| ORT  | L3995                      | FRACTURE orthosis - UPPER EXTREMITY                    |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes           | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to upper extremity orthosis, sock, fracture or equal, each.  | An addition to an upper extremity fracture orthosis, a special sock that is used as an interface between the arm and the orthosis.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.   |
| ORT  | L3999                      | FRACTURE orthosis - UPPER EXTREMITY                    |  | AAC+40%                      |                  |       |               | U1 RT LT | Yes                 | 12 31 32 33  | Upper limb orthosis off-the-shelf, not otherwise specified.   |   | Upper limb orthosis, not otherwise specified (Pay by report) 1 unit=each workorder |
| ORT  | L3999                      | FRACTURE orthosis - UPPER EXTREMITY                    |  | AAC+50%                      |                  |       |               | U2 RT LT | Yes                 | 12 31 32 33  | Upper limb orthosis prefabricated, not otherwise specified.   |   | Upper limb orthosis, not otherwise specified (Pay by report) 1 unit=each workorder |
| ORT  | L3999                      | FRACTURE orthosis - UPPER EXTREMITY                    |  | AAC+70%                      |                  |       |               | U3 RT LT | Yes                 | 12 31 32 33  | Upper limb orthosis custom, not otherwise specified.  |   | Upper limb orthosis, not otherwise specified (Pay by report) 1 unit=each workorder |
| ORT  | L4000                      | REPLACEMENT PARTS - orthosis                           |  |                              |                  |       |               | -        | Sometimes           | 12 31 32 33  | Replace girdle for spinal orthosis (ctiso or so).   | Replacement of a molded plastic or leather pelvic girdle for a Milwaukee spinal orthosis, custom fabricated from a model of the patient, includes casting and cast preparation.         | 1 unit = each, 1 per year.   |
| ORT  | L4002                      | REPLACEMENT PARTS - orthosis                           |  | AAC+70%                      |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes           | 12 31 32 33  | Replacement strap, any orthosis, includes all components, any length, any type.   | A strap used to replace the disfunctional strap on an orthosis, includes all necessary attachment componentry.  | 1 unit = each, 12 per year.  |
| ORT  | L4010                      | REPLACEMENT PARTS - orthosis                           |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes           | 12 31 32 33  | Replace trilateral socket brim.   | Replacement of a molded plastic Ischial weight bearing socket of trilateral design for a KAFO, custom fabricated from a model of the patient, includes casting and cast preparation.    | 1 unit = each, 1 per year.   |
| ORT  | L4020                      | REPLACEMENT PARTS - orthosis                           |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes           | 12 31 32 33  | Replace quadrilateral socket brim, molded to patient model.   | Replacement of a molded plastic Ischial weight bearing socket of quadrilateral design for a KAFO, custom fabricated from a model of the patient, includes casting and cast preparation. | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.   |
| ORT  | L4030                      | REPLACEMENT PARTS - orthosis                           |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes           | 12 31 32 33  | Replace quadrilateral socket brim, custom fitted.   | Replacement of a plastic Ischial weight bearing socket for a KAFO and custom fitted.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.   |
| ORT  | L4040                      | REPLACEMENT PARTS - orthosis                           |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes           | 12 31 32 33  | Replace molded thigh lacer, for custom fabricated orthosis only.  | Replacement of a molded leather or plastic thigh lacer or corset for a KAFO, custom fabricated from a model of the patient, includes casting and cast preparation.                      | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.   |
| ORT  | L4045                      | REPLACEMENT PARTS - orthosis                           |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes           | 12 31 32 33  | Replace non-molded thigh lacer, for custom fabricated orthosis only.  | Replacement of a leather or plastic thigh lacer or corset for a KAFO, custom to measurement, custom fitted.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.   |
| ORT  | L4050                      | REPLACEMENT PARTS - orthosis                           |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes           | 12 31 32 33  | Replace molded calf lacer, for custom fabricated orthosis only.   | Replacement of a molded leather or plastic calf lacer or corset for a KAFO or AFO, custom fabricated from a model of the patient, includes casting and cast preparation.                | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.   |
| ORT  | L4055                      | REPLACEMENT PARTS - orthosis                           |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes           | 12 31 32 33  | Replace non-molded calf lacer, for custom fabricated orthosis only.   | Replacement of a leather or plastic calf lacer or corset for a KAFO or AFO, custom to measurement, custom fitted.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.   |
| ORT  | L4060                      | REPLACEMENT PARTS - orthosis                           |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes           | 12 31 32 33  | Replace high roll cuff.   | Replacement of a leather or plastic high roll design thigh lacer or corset for a KAFO, custom fitted.   | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.   |
| ORT  | L4070                      | REPLACEMENT PARTS - orthosis                           |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes           | 12 31 32 33  | Replace proximal and distal upright for kafo.   | Replacement of a single proximal and distal upright for a KAFO and is custom fit to the existing joint section  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.   |
| ORT  | L4080                      | REPLACEMENT PARTS - orthosis                           |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes           | 12 31 32 33  | Replace metal bands kafo, proximal thigh.   | Replacement of a metal proximal thigh band for a KAFO, and is custom fabricated.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.   |
| ORT  | L4090                      | REPLACEMENT PARTS - orthosis                           |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes           | 12 31 32 33  | Replace metal bands kafo-afo, calf or distal thigh.   | Replacement of a metal distal thigh or calf band for a KAFO or AFO and is custom fabricated.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.   |
| ORT  | L4100                      | REPLACEMENT PARTS - orthosis                           |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes           | 12 31 32 33  | Replace leather cuff kafo, proximal thigh.  | Replacement of a leather cuff for proximal thigh for a KAFO, custom fabricated.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.   |
| ORT  | L4110                      | REPLACEMENT PARTS - orthosis                           |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes           | 12 31 32 33  | Replace leather cuff kafo-afo, calf or distal thigh.  | Replacement of a leather cuff for distal thigh or calf band for a KAFO or AFO custom fabricated.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.   |
| ORT  | L4130                      | REPLACEMENT PARTS - orthosis                           |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes           | 12 31 32 33  | Replace pretibial shell.  | Replacement of a molded plastic pretibial shell for a KAFO, custom fabricated from a model of the patient, includes casting and cast preparation.                                       | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.   |
| ORT  | L4205                      | REPAIRS - orthosis                                     |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | STOP<br>"Sometimes" | 12 31 32 33  | Repair of orthotic device, labor component, per 15 minutes.<br><br>When repairing an Orthotic device or adding new component(s) or accessories which requires the Labor codes L4205 and L4210 and the total amount of the claim is over \$1000.00 (based on MassHealth's Fee Schedule) a Prior Authorization (PA) is required. The repair is an all-inclusive repair for all HCPCS involved in the repair process. The claim must be submitted with all the HCPCS for the repair on the same date of service. | Fifteen minute labor code for orthotic repairs.   | Fifteen minute labor code for orthotic repairs Pay by report).                     |
| ORT  | L4210                      | REPAIRS - orthosis                                     |  | AAC+70%                      |                  |       |               | RT LT    | STOP<br>"Sometimes" | 12 31 32 33  | Repair of orthotic device, repair or replace minor parts.<br><br>When repairing an Orthotic device or adding new component(s) or accessories which requires the Labor codes L4205 and L4210 and the total amount of the claim is over \$1000.00 (based on MassHealth's Fee Schedule) a Prior Authorization (PA) is required. The repair is an all-inclusive repair for all HCPCS involved in the repair process. The claim must be submitted with all the HCPCS for the repair on the same date of service.   | Repair or replacement of minor parts on orthosis.   | Repair or replacement of minor parts on orthosis (Pay by report)                   |
| ORT  | L4350                      | MISCELLANEOUS orthosis                                 | NOTE<br>When Utilizing this procedure code<br>CLICK HERE |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes           | 12 31 32 33  | Ankle control orthosis, stirrup style, rigid, includes any type interface (e.g., pneumatic, gel), prefabricated, off the shelf.   | An orthosis of rigid plastic with an interface to support the ankle and is prefabricated.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.   |



| <div> <div>  <div> <div>Orthotics and Prosthetics Payment and Coverage Guidelines Tool</div> <div>V.22</div> </div> </div> </div> |                            |                           |   |                              |                  |       |               |          |             |              |  |   |   |
|---|----------------------------|---------------------------|---|------------------------------|------------------|-------|---------------|----------|-------------|--------------|--|---|---|
| Updated<br>4.3.25<br>Program  | Service<br>Code<br>Current |                           |   | C.H.I.A<br>(DHCFP)<br>(Link) | AAC+ INFORMATION |       |               | Modifier | PA Required | POS Required | Description  | Interpretive Description  | Requirements & Limits                               |
|   |                            |                           |   |                              | AAC<br>COST      | UNITS | AAC<br>Markup | (Link)   | (Link)      | (Link)       |  |   |   |
| (Link)  |                            |                           |   |                              |                  |       |               |          |             |              |  |   |   |
| ORT   | L4360                      | MISCELLANEOUS<br>orthosis | NOTE<br>When<br>Utilizing this<br>procedure<br>code<br>CLICK HERE |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Walking boot, pneumatic and/or vacuum, with or without joints, with or without interface material, prefabricated item that has been trimmed, bent, molded, assembled or otherwise customized to fit a specific patientby an individual with expertise.   | An orthosis of rigid plastic with a rocker sole, air bladder insert(s) to support the foot and ankle, with or without joints, and is prefabricated.     | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.                          |
| ORT   | L4361                      | MISCELLANEOUS<br>orthosis | NOTE<br>When<br>Utilizing this<br>procedure<br>code<br>CLICK HERE |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Walking boot, pneumatic and/or vacuum, with or without joints, with or without interface material, prefabricated, off the shelf.   |   | 1 unit = each. 2 per 12 months. (from original DOS) |
| ORT   | L4370                      | MISCELLANEOUS<br>orthosis | NOTE<br>When<br>Utilizing this<br>procedure<br>code<br>CLICK HERE |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Pneumatic full leg splint, prefabricated, off the shelf.   | An orthosis of rigid plastic with air bladder inserts to support the lower leg and is custom fitted.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.                          |
| ORT   | L4386                      | MISCELLANEOUS<br>orthosis | NOTE<br>When<br>Utilizing this<br>procedure<br>code<br>CLICK HERE |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Walking boot, non-pneumatic, with or without joints, with or without interface material, prefabricated item that has been trimmed, bent, molded, assembled or otherwise customized to fit a specific patientby an individual with expertise.   | An orthosis of rigid plastic with a rocker sole, with or without interface, to support the foot and ankle, with or without joints, and is custom fitted | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.                          |
| ORT   | L4387                      | MISCELLANEOUS<br>orthosis | NOTE<br>When<br>Utilizing this<br>procedure<br>code<br>CLICK HERE |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Walking boot, non-pneumatic, with or without joints, with or without interface material, prefabricated, off the shelf.   |   | 1 unit = each. 2 per 12 months. (from original DOS) |
| ORT   | L4392                      | MISCELLANEOUS<br>orthosis | NOTE<br>When<br>Utilizing this<br>procedure<br>code<br>CLICK HERE |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Replacement, soft interface material, static afo.  | Replacement of the soft interface lining of a static AFO.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.                          |
| ORT   | L4394                      | MISCELLANEOUS<br>orthosis | NOTE<br>When<br>Utilizing this<br>procedure<br>code<br>CLICK HERE |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Replace soft interface material, foot drop splint.   | Replacement of the soft interface lining of a foot drop splint  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.                          |
| ORT   | L4396                      | MISCELLANEOUS<br>orthosis | NOTE<br>When<br>Utilizing this<br>procedure<br>code<br>CLICK HERE |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Static or dynamic ankle foot orthosis, including soft interface material, adjustable for fit, for positioning, may be used for minimal ambulation, prefabricated item that has been trimmed, bent, moled, assembled or otherwise customized to fit a specific patient by an individual with expertise. | A prefabricated static AFO for positioning, pressure reduction, and minimal ambulation that includes a soft interface.                                  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.                          |
| ORT   | L4397                      | MISCELLANEOUS<br>orthosis | NOTE<br>When<br>Utilizing this<br>procedure<br>code<br>CLICK HERE |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Static or dynamic ankle foot orthosis, including soft interface material, adjustable for fit, for positioning, may be used for minimal ambulation, prefabricated, off the shelf.   |   | 1 unit = each. 2 per 12 months. (from original DOS) |
| ORT   | L4398                      | MISCELLANEOUS<br>orthosis | NOTE<br>When<br>Utilizing this<br>procedure<br>code<br>CLICK HERE |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Foot drop splint, recumbent positioning device, prefabricated, off the shelf.  |   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.                          |
| ORT   | L4631                      | MISCELLANEOUS<br>orthosis |   |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Ankle foot orthosis, walking boot type, varus/valgus correction, rocker bottom, anterior tibial shell, soft interface, custom arch support, plastic or other material, inculdes straps and closures, custom fabricated.  |   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.                          |
| PRT   | L5000                      | LOWER LIMB<br>PROSTHESES  |   |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Partial foot, shoe insert with longitudinal arch, toe filler.  | A custom fabricated prosthesis consisting of a rigid or semi-rigid sole and a toe filler. The shoe holds the foot into the prosthesis.                  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.                          |
| PRT   | L5010                      | LOWER LIMB<br>PROSTHESES  |   |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Partial foot, molded socket, ankle height, with toe filler.  | A custom fabricated prosthesis consisting of a rigid or semi-rigid sole and a toe filler and is ankle high for more ankle support.                      | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.                          |
| PRT   | L5020                      | LOWER LIMB<br>PROSTHESES  |   |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Partial foot, molded socket, tibial tubercle height, with toe filler.  | A custom fabricated prosthesis consisting of a rigid or semi-rigid sole and a toe filler and is at tibial tubercle level for maximum support.           | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.                          |
| PRT   | L5050                      | LOWER LIMB<br>PROSTHESES  |   |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Ankle, symes, molded socket, sach foot.  | A Symes prosthesis that is custom fabricated and utilizes special styles of SACH feet.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.                          |
| PRT   | L5060                      | LOWER LIMB<br>PROSTHESES  |   |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Ankle, symes, metal frame, molded leather socket, articulated ankle/foot.  | A prosthesis for an ankle disarticulation amputee. Custom molded of leather with a metal frame and a single axis foot.                                  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.                          |
| PRT   | L5100                      | LOWER LIMB<br>PROSTHESES  |   |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Below knee, molded socket, shin, sach foot.  | A transtibial prosthesis consisting of any molded socket design, exoskeletal shin, and SACH foot.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.                          |
| PRT   | L5105                      | LOWER LIMB<br>PROSTHESES  |   |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Below knee, plastic socket, joints and thigh lacer, sach foot.   | A transtibial prosthesis consisting of any socket design, exoskeletal shin, single axis knee joints, thigh support, and SACH foot.                      | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.                          |
| PRT   | L5150                      | LOWER LIMB<br>PROSTHESES  |   |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Knee disarticulation (or through knee), molded socket, external knee joints, shin, sach foot.  | A knee disarticulation prosthesis with external single axis knee joints, exoskeletal shin, and SACH foot.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.                          |

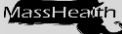


| <div> <div>  <div> <div>Orthotics and Prosthetics Payment and Coverage Guidelines Tool</div> <div>v.22</div> </div> </div> </div> |                            |   |  |                              |                  |       |               |          |             |              |  |  |   |
|---|----------------------------|---|--|------------------------------|------------------|-------|---------------|----------|-------------|--------------|--|--|---|
| Updated<br>4.3.25<br>Program  | Service<br>Code<br>Current |   |  | C.H.I.A<br>(DHCFP)<br>(Link) | AAC+ INFORMATION |       |               | Modifier | PA Required | POS Required | Description  | Interpretive Description   | Requirements & Limits   |
|   |                            |   |  |                              | AAC<br>COST      | UNITS | AAC<br>Markup | ( Link ) | ( Link )    | ( Link )     |  |  |   |
| (Link)  |                            |   |  |                              |                  |       |               |          |             |              |  |  |   |
| PRT   | L5160                      | LOWER LIMB PROSTHESES                         |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Knee disarticulation (or through knee), molded socket, bent knee configuration, external knee joints, shin, sach foot.   | A knee disarticulation type of prosthesis with external single axis knee joints, exoskeletal shin, and SACH foot. This is used for a very short BK residual limb or one that has a severe contraction such that a conventional BK prosthesis could not be used. It uses a bent knee configuration. | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |
| PRT   | L5200                      | LOWER LIMB PROSTHESES                         |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Above knee, molded socket, single axis constant friction knee, shin, sach foot.  | A trans-femoral prosthesis consisting of a molded socket design, constant friction knee, exoskeletal construction, and SACH foot.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |
| PRT   | L5210                      | LOWER LIMB PROSTHESES                         |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Above knee, short prosthesis, no knee joint ('stubbies'), with foot blocks, no ankle joints, each.   | A trans-femoral prosthesis, consisting of a molded socket design, no knee or ankle joints. It is used when a person has bilateral amputations.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |
| PRT   | L5220                      | LOWER LIMB PROSTHESES                         |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Above knee, short prosthesis, no knee joint ('stubbies'), with articulated ankle/foot, dynamically aligned, each.  | A trans-femoral prosthesis consisting of a molded socket design, no knee joints, single axis foot. It is used when a person has bilateral amputations.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |
| PRT   | L5230                      | LOWER LIMB PROSTHESES                         |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Above knee, for proximal femoral focal deficiency, constant friction knee, shin, sach foot.  | A trans-femoral prosthesis consisting of an unusually shaped socket to fit a congenitally malformed limb, constant friction knee, exoskeletal shin construction, and SACH foot.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |
| PRT   | L5250                      | LOWER LIMB PROSTHESES                         |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Hip disarticulation, canadian type; molded socket, hip joint, single axis constant friction knee, shin, sach foot.   | A hip disarticulation prosthesis consisting of a molded socket, Canadian style hip joint, single axis constant friction knee joint, exoskeletal thigh and shin sections, and SACH foot.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |
| PRT   | L5270                      | LOWER LIMB PROSTHESES                         |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Hip disarticulation, tilt table type; molded socket, locking hip joint, single axis constant friction knee, shin, sach foot.   | A hip disarticulation prosthesis consisting of a molded socket, tilt table type of locking hip joint, single axis constant friction knee joint, exoskeletal thigh and shin sections, and SACH foot.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |
| PRT   | L5280                      | LOWER LIMB PROSTHESES                         |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Hemipelvectomy, canadian type; molded socket, hip joint, single axis constant friction knee, shin, sach foot.  | A hemipelvectomy prosthesis consisting of a molded socket, Canadian style hip joint, single axis constant friction knee, exoskeletal thigh and shin sections, SACH foot.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |
| PRT   | L5301                      | LOWER LIMB PROSTHESES                         |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Below knee, molded socket, shin, sach foot, endoskeletal system.   | A trans-tibial prosthesis consisting of any socket design, endoskeletal non-alignable system, and SACH foot.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |
| PRT   | L5312                      | LOWER LIMB PROSTHESES                         |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Knee disarticulation (or through knee), molded socket, single axis knee, pylon, sach foot, endoskeletal system.  | A knee disarticulation prosthesis with external single axis knee joints, endoskeletal non-alignable system, SACH foot.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |
| PRT   | L5321                      | LOWER LIMB PROSTHESES                         |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Above knee, molded socket, open end, sach foot, endoskeletal system, single axis knee.   | A trans-femoral prosthesis consisting of an open end molded socket, non-alignable endoskeletal system, and SACH foot.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |
| PRT   | L5331                      | LOWER LIMB PROSTHESES                         |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Hip disarticulation, canadian type, molded socket, endoskeletal system, hip joint, single axis knee, sach foot.  | A hip disarticulation prosthesis consisting of a molded socket, Canadian style hip joint, endoskeletal non-alignable system, single axis knee joint, and SACH foot.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. A hip disarticulation prosthesis consisting of a molded socket, Canadian style hip joint, endoskeletal non-alignable system, single axis knee joint and SACH foot. |
| PRT   | L5341                      | LOWER LIMB PROSTHESES                         |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Hemipelvectomy, canadian type, molded socket, endoskeletal system, hip joint, single axis knee, sach foot.   | A hemipelvectomy prosthesis consisting of a molded socket, Canadian style hip joint, endoskeletal non-alignable system, single axis knee joint, and SACH foot.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |
| PRT   | L5400                      | IMMEDIATE-EARLY-INITIAL-PROSTHESES LOWER LIMB |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Immediate post surgical or early fitting, application of initial rigid dressing, including fitting, alignment, suspension, and one cast change, below knee.  | A trans-tibial prosthesis that is applied in the post-op period consisting of a direct formed socket, attachment of a pylon, special SACH foot, static alignment, and waist belt or supracondylar cuff for suspension. Includes one change of direct formed socket.                                | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |
| PRT   | L5410                      | IMMEDIATE-EARLY-INITIAL-PROSTHESES LOWER LIMB |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Immediate post surgical or early fitting, application of initial rigid dressing, including fitting, alignment and suspension, below knee, each additional cast change and realignment.               |  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. This is the removal and reapplication of L5400 so the physician can view the wound and because the residual limb has shrunk.                                       |
| PRT   | L5420                      | IMMEDIATE-EARLY-INITIAL-PROSTHESES LOWER LIMB |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Immediate post surgical or early fitting, application of initial rigid dressing, including fitting, alignment and suspension and one cast change 'ak' or knee disarticulation.                       | A trans-femoral prosthesis that is applied in the post-op period consisting of a direct formed socket, unicentric knee, attachment of a pylon, SACH foot, static alignment, and suspension.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |
| PRT   | L5430                      | IMMEDIATE-EARLY-INITIAL-PROSTHESES LOWER LIMB |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Immediate post surgical or early fitting, application of initial rigid dressing, incl. Fitting, alignment and suspension, 'ak' or knee disarticulation, each additional cast change and realignment. |  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |
| PRT   | L5450                      | IMMEDIATE-EARLY-INITIAL-PROSTHESES LOWER LIMB |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Immediate post surgical or early fitting, application of non-weight bearing rigid dressing, below knee.  | A trans-tibial non-weight bearing post-op rigid dressing.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |
| PRT   | L5460                      | IMMEDIATE-EARLY-INITIAL-PROSTHESES LOWER LIMB |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Immediate post surgical or early fitting, application of non-weight bearing rigid dressing, above knee.  | A non-weight bearing trans-femoral post-op rigid dressing.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. A non-weightbearing trans-femoral post-op rigid dressing.  |
| PRT   | L5500                      | IMMEDIATE-EARLY-INITIAL-PROSTHESES LOWER LIMB |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Initial, below knee 'ptb' type socket, non-alignable system, pylon, no cover, sach foot, plaster socket, direct formed.  | An initial trans-tibial prosthesis that has a PTB type socket made of casting material formed directly over the residual limb, pylon, SACH foot, and static alignment.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |
| PRT   | L5505                      | IMMEDIATE-EARLY-INITIAL-PROSTHESES LOWER LIMB |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Initial, above knee - knee disarticulation, ischial level socket, non-alignable system, pylon, no cover, sach foot, plaster socket, direct formed.   | An initial trans-femoral or knee disarticulation prosthesis that has a socket made of casting material formed directly over the residual limb, a unicentric knee, pylon, SACH foot, and static alignment.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |
| PRT   | L5510                      | PREPARATORY PROSTHESES - LOWER LIMB           |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Preparatory, below knee 'ptb' type socket, non-alignable system, pylon, no cover, sach foot, plaster socket, molded to model.  | A preparatory trans-tibial prosthesis that has a PTB socket made of casting material that is made over a positive model of the residual limb, pylon, SACH foot, includes casting, cast preparation, and static alignment.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |
| PRT   | L5520                      | PREPARATORY PROSTHESES - LOWER LIMB           |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Preparatory, below knee 'ptb' type socket, non-alignable system, pylon, no cover, sach foot, thermoplastic or equal, direct formed.  | A preparatory trans-tibial prosthesis that has a PTB socket made of a thermoformable material that is direct molded over the residual limb, attachment of pylon, SACH foot, and static alignment.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |
| PRT   | L5530                      | PREPARATORY PROSTHESES - LOWER LIMB           |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Preparatory, below knee 'ptb' type socket, non-alignable system, pylon, no cover, sach foot, thermoplastic or equal, molded to model.  | A preparatory trans-tibial prosthesis that has a PTB socket made of a thermoformable material that is molded over a model of the residual limb, attachment of pylon, SACH foot.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |
| PRT   | L5535                      | PREPARATORY PROSTHESES - LOWER LIMB           |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Preparatory, below knee 'ptb' type socket, non-alignable system, no cover, sach foot, prefabricated, adjustable open end socket.   | A preparatory trans-tibial prosthesis, adjustable premade open end PTB type socket, attachment of pylon, SACH foot, and static alignment.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |
| PRT   | L5540                      | PREPARATORY PROSTHESES - LOWER LIMB           |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Preparatory, below knee 'ptb' type socket, non-alignable system, pylon, no cover, sach foot, laminated socket, molded to model.  | A preparatory trans-tibial prosthesis, PTB type laminated socket that is formed over a model of the residual limb, attachment of pylon, SACH foot.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |
| PRT   | L5560                      | PREPARATORY PROSTHESES - LOWER LIMB           |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Preparatory, above knee- knee disarticulation, ischial level socket, non-alignable system, pylon, no cover, sach foot, plaster socket, molded to model.  | A preparatory trans-femoral or knee disarticulation prosthesis, Ischial level socket of casting material molded over a model of the residual limb, attachment of a unicentric knee, pylon, SACH foot.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |
| PRT   | L5570                      | PREPARATORY PROSTHESES - LOWER LIMB           |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Preparatory, above knee - knee disarticulation, ischial level socket, non-alignable system, pylon, no cover, sach foot, thermoplastic or equal, direct formed.                                       | A preparatory trans-femoral or knee disarticulation prosthesis, Ischial level socket made of a thermoformable material direct molded over the residual limb, attachment of a unicentric knee, pylon, SACH foot, and static alignment.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |
| PRT   | L5580                      | PREPARATORY PROSTHESES - LOWER LIMB           |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Preparatory, above knee - knee disarticulation ischial level socket, non-alignable system, pylon, no cover, sach foot, thermoplastic or equal, molded to model.                                      | A preparatory trans-femoral or knee disarticulation prosthesis, Ischial level rigid socket made of a thermoformable material molded over a model of the residual limb, attachment of a unicentric knee, pylon, SACH foot.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |
| PRT   | L5585                      | PREPARATORY PROSTHESES - LOWER LIMB           |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Preparatory, above knee - knee disarticulation, ischial level socket, non-alignable system, pylon, no cover, sach foot, prefabricated adjustable open end socket.                                    | A preparatory trans-femoral or knee disarticulation prosthesis, prefabricated adjustable open end Ischial level socket, attachment of a unicentric knee, pylon, SACH foot.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |
| PRT   | L5590                      | PREPARATORY PROSTHESES - LOWER LIMB           |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Preparatory, above knee - knee disarticulation ischial level socket, non-alignable system, pylon no cover, sach foot, laminated socket, molded to model.   | A preparatory trans-femoral or knee disarticulation prosthesis, rigid laminated socket molded over a model of the residual limb, attachment of a unicentric knee, pylon, SACH foot.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |
| PRT   | L5595                      | PREPARATORY PROSTHESES - LOWER LIMB           |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Preparatory, hip disarticulation-hemipelvectomy, pylon, no cover, sach foot, thermoplastic or equal, molded to patient model.  | A preparatory hip disarticulation or hemipelvectomy prosthesis, rigid socket made of a thermoformable material molded over a model of the residual limb, hip joint, thigh and shin pylon, unicentric knee joint, SACH foot.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |



| MassHealth Orthotics and Prosthetics Payment and Coverage Guidelines Tool v.22 |                            |                                     |  |                              |                  |       |               |          |             |              |  |  |                            |
|--|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|------------------------------|------------------|-------|---------------|----------|-------------|--------------|--|--|----------------------------|
| Updated<br>4.3.25<br>Program   | Service<br>Code<br>Current |                                     |  | C.H.I.A<br>(DHCFP)<br>(Link) | AAC+ INFORMATION |       |               | Modifier | PA Required | POS Required | Description  | Interpretive Description   | Requirements & Limits      |
|  |                            |                                     |  |                              | AAC<br>COST      | UNITS | AAC<br>Markup | ( Link ) | ( Link )    | ( Link )     |  |  |                            |
| (Link)   |                            |                                     |  |                              |                  |       |               |          |             |              |  |  |                            |
| PRT  | L5600                      | PREPARATORY PROSTHESES - LOWER LIMB |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Preparatory, hip disarticulation-hemipelvectomy, pylon, no cover, sach foot, laminated socket, molded to patient model.                | A preparatory hip disarticulation or hemipelvectomy prosthesis, rigid laminated socket, hip joint, thigh and shin pylon, unicentric knee joint, SACH foot.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| PRT  | L5610                      | KNEE SYSTEMS                        |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower extremity, endoskeletal system, above knee, hydracadence system.   | Addition to Lower Extremity, Endoskeletal System, Above Knee, Hydracadence System.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| PRT  | L5611                      | KNEE SYSTEMS                        |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower extremity, endoskeletal system, above knee - knee disarticulation, 4 bar linkage, with friction swing phase control. | Addition to Lower Extremity, Endoskeletal System, Above Knee-Knee Disarticulation, 4-Bar Linkage, with Friction Swing Phase Control.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| PRT  | L5613                      | KNEE SYSTEMS                        |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower extremity, endoskeletal system, above knee-knee disarticulation, 4 bar linkage, with hydraulic swing phase control.  | Addition to Lower Extremity, Endoskeletal System, Above Knee-Knee Disarticulation, 4-Bar Linkage, with Hydraulic Swing Phase Control.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| PRT  | L5614                      | KNEE SYSTEMS                        |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower extremity, exoskeletal system, above knee-knee disarticulation, 4 bar linkage, with pneumatic swing phase control.   | Addition to Lower Extremity, Endoskeletal System, Above Knee-Knee Disarticulation, 4-Bar Linkage, with Pneumatic Swing Phase Control.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| PRT  | L5615                      | KNEE SYSTEMS                        |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Addition, endoskeletal knee-shin system, 4 bar linkage or multiaxial, fluid swing and stance phase control                             |  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| PRT  | L5616                      | KNEE SYSTEMS                        |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower extremity, endoskeletal system, above knee, universal multiplex system, friction swing phase control.                | This knee frame has a unicentric axis and a friction swing phase control, but is universal to many other types of knee control units.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| PRT  | L5617                      | KNEE SYSTEMS                        |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower extremity, quick change self-aligning unit, above knee or below knee, each.  | A device that allows the distal section to be quickly disconnected and reconnected when desired without loss of alignment.   | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| PRT  | L5618                      | TEST SOCKETS                        |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower extremity, test socket, symes.   | Addition to Lower Extremity, Test Socket, Symes.   | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| PRT  | L5620                      | TEST SOCKETS                        |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower extremity, test socket, below knee.  | Addition to Lower Extremity, Test Socket, Below Knee.  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| PRT  | L5622                      | TEST SOCKETS                        |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower extremity, test socket, knee disarticulation.  | Addition to Lower Extremity, Test Socket Knee, Disarticulation.  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| PRT  | L5624                      | TEST SOCKETS                        |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower extremity, test socket, above knee.  | Addition to Lower Extremity, Test Socket, Above Knee.  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| PRT  | L5626                      | TEST SOCKETS                        |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower extremity, test socket, hip disarticulation.   | Addition to Lower Extremity, Test Socket, Hip Disarticulation.   | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| PRT  | L5628                      | TEST SOCKETS                        |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower extremity, test socket, hemipelvectomy.  | Addition to Lower Extremity, Test Socket, Hemipelvectomy.  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| PRT  | L5629                      | SOCKET VARIATIONS                   |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower extremity, below knee, acrylic socket.   | This code does not describe a socket, rather the acrylic resin used to laminate the socket.  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| PRT  | L5630                      | SOCKET VARIATIONS                   |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower extremity, symes type, expandable wall socket.   | A symes prosthesis socket that has a rigid outer section and an inner section made of elastomer or similar type material that suspends the prosthesis without cut outs or straps.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| PRT  | L5631                      | SOCKET VARIATIONS                   |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower extremity, above knee or knee disarticulation, acrylic socket.   | This code does not describe a socket, rather the acrylic resin used to laminate the socket.  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| PRT  | L5632                      | SOCKET VARIATIONS                   |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower extremity, symes type, 'ptb' brim design socket.   | Addition to Lower Extremity, Symes Type, 'PTB' Brim Design Socket.   | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| PRT  | L5634                      | SOCKET VARIATIONS                   |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower extremity, symes type, posterior opening (canadian) socket.  | Addition to Lower Extremity, Symes Type, Posterior Opening (Canadian) socket.  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| PRT  | L5636                      | SOCKET VARIATIONS                   |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower extremity, symes type, medial opening socket.  | Addition to Lower Extremity, Symes Type, Medial Opening Socket.  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| PRT  | L5637                      | SOCKET VARIATIONS                   |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower extremity, below knee, total contact.  | An additional process to a trans-tibial prosthesis socket to ensure an intimate and complete surface contact between the residual limb and the socket wall.  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| PRT  | L5638                      | SOCKET VARIATIONS                   |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower extremity, below knee, leather socket.   | Addition to lower extremity, below knee, leather socket.   | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| PRT  | L5639                      | SOCKET VARIATIONS                   |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower extremity, below knee, wood socket.  | Addition to lower extremity, below knee, wood socket.  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| PRT  | L5640                      | SOCKET VARIATIONS                   |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower extremity, knee disarticulation, leather socket.   | Addition to lower extremity, knee disarticulation, leather socket.   | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| PRT  | L5642                      | SOCKET VARIATIONS                   |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower extremity, above knee, leather socket.   | Addition to lower extremity, above knee, leather socket.   | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| PRT  | L5643                      | SOCKET VARIATIONS                   |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower extremity, hip disarticulation, flexible inner socket, external frame.   | A hip disarticulation socket that utilizes a semi flexible molded plastic inner socket that is supported by a rigid structural frame.  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| PRT  | L5644                      | SOCKET VARIATIONS                   |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower extremity, above knee, wood socket.  | Addition to lower extremity, above knee, wood socket.  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| PRT  | L5645                      | SOCKET VARIATIONS                   |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower extremity, below knee, flexible inner socket, external frame.  | A trans-tibial socket that utilizes a semi-flexible molded plastic inner socket that is supported by a rigid structural frame.   | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| PRT  | L5646                      | SOCKET VARIATIONS                   |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower extremity, below knee, air, fluid, gel or equal, cushion socket.   | A trans-tibial socket where the distal section is rigid on the outer surface and an elastomer or similar type material on the inner surface with a space between the inner, outer, and distal rigid portion that is filled with air, gel or a similar material.  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| PRT  | L5647                      | SOCKET VARIATIONS                   |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower extremity, below knee suction socket.  | A trans-tibial socket design that utilizes negative pressure and a one way air valve to suspend the prosthesis.  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| PRT  | L5648                      | SOCKET VARIATIONS                   |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower extremity, above knee, air, fluid, gel or equal, cushion socket.   | A trans-femoral socket where the distal section is rigid on the outer surface and an elastomer or similar type material on the inner surface with a space between the inner, outer, and distal rigid portion that is filled with air, gel or a similar material. | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| PRT  | L5649                      | SOCKET VARIATIONS                   |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower extremity, ischial containment/narrow m-I socket.  | A trans-femoral socket design that encapsulates the Ischium.   | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| PRT  | L5650                      | SOCKET VARIATIONS                   |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Additions to lower extremity, total contact, above knee or knee disarticulation socket.  | An additional process to a trans-femoral or knee disarticulation socket to ensure intimate and complete surface contact between the residual limb and the socket wall.   | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| PRT  | L5651                      | SOCKET VARIATIONS                   |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower extremity, above knee, flexible inner socket, external frame.  | A trans-femoral socket that utilizes a semi flexible molded plastic inner socket that is supported by a rigid structural frame.  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| PRT  | L5652                      | SOCKET VARIATIONS                   |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower extremity, suction suspension, above knee or knee disarticulation socket.  | A trans-femoral or knee disarticulation socket design that utilizes negative pressure to suspend the prosthesis.   | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| PRT  | L5653                      | SOCKET VARIATIONS                   |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower extremity, knee disarticulation, expandable wall socket.   | A knee disarticulation socket that has a rigid outer section and an inner section of elastomer or similar type material and that suspends the prosthesis without cut outs or straps.   | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| PRT  | L5654                      | SOCKET INSERTS AND SUSPENSIONS      |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower extremity, socket insert, symes, (kemblo, pelite, aliplast, plastazote or equal).                                    |  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| PRT  | L5655                      | SOCKET INSERTS AND SUSPENSIONS      |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower extremity, socket insert, below knee (kemblo, pelite, aliplast, plastazote or equal).                                |  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| PRT  | L5656                      | SOCKET INSERTS AND SUSPENSIONS      |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower extremity, socket insert, knee disarticulation (kemblo, pelite, aliplast, plastazote or equal).                      |  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| PRT  | L5658                      | SOCKET INSERTS AND SUSPENSIONS      |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower extremity, socket insert, above knee (kemblo, pelite, aliplast, plastazote or equal).                                |  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |



| <div> <div>  <div> <div>Orthotics and Prosthetics Payment and Coverage Guidelines Tool</div> <div>v.22</div> </div> </div> </div> |                            |                                |  |                               |                  |       |               |          |             |              |   |  |                            |
|---|----------------------------|--------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|------------------|-------|---------------|----------|-------------|--------------|---|--|----------------------------|
| Updated<br>4.3.25<br>Program  | Service<br>Code<br>Current |                                |  | C.H.I.A.<br>(DHCFP)<br>(Link) | AAC+ INFORMATION |       |               | Modifier | PA Required | POS Required | Description   | Interpretive Description   | Requirements & Limits      |
|   |                            |                                |  |                               | AAC<br>COST      | UNITS | AAC<br>Markup | ( Link ) | ( Link )    | ( Link )     |   |  |                            |
| (Link)  |                            |                                |  |                               |                  |       |               |          |             |              |   |  |                            |
| PRT   | L5661                      | SOCKET INSERTS AND SUSPENSIONS |  |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower extremity, socket insert, multi-durometer symes.  | An addition to a symes prosthesis that is a socket insert that is sectional multi-durometer, meaning that the insert is fabricated with specific areas of differing firmness. This does not refer to an insert with layers of materials of different durometers applied uniformly over its entire surface. | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| PRT   | L5665                      | SOCKET INSERTS AND SUSPENSIONS |  |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower extremity, socket insert, multi-durometer, below knee.  | An insert for trans-tibial sockets that includes selective islands of different durometers. This does not refer to an insert with layers of materials of different durometers applied uniformly over its entire surface.   | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| PRT   | L5666                      | SOCKET INSERTS AND SUSPENSIONS |  |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower extremity, below knee, cuff suspension.   |  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| PRT   | L5668                      | SOCKET INSERTS AND SUSPENSIONS |  |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower extremity, below knee, molded distal cushion.   | A distal end pad that has been molded to match the shape of the distal end of the residual limb.   | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| PRT   | L5670                      | SOCKET INSERTS AND SUSPENSIONS |  |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower extremity, below knee, molded supracondylar suspension ('pts' or similar).  | A technique for suspension of the prosthesis. This is done by molding the socket so it fits securely over the femoral condyles on each side of the residual limb.  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| PRT   | L5671                      | SOCKET INSERTS AND SUSPENSIONS |  |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower extremity, below knee / above knee suspension locking mechanism (shuttle, lanyard or equal), excludes socket insert.  |  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| PRT   | L5672                      | SOCKET INSERTS AND SUSPENSIONS |  |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower extremity, below knee, removable medial brim suspension.  |  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| PRT   | L5673                      | SOCKET INSERTS AND SUSPENSION  |  |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower extremity, below knee/above knee, custom fabricated from existing mold or prefabricated, socket insert, silicone gel, elastomeric or equal, for use with locking mechanism.   |  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| PRT   | L5676                      | SOCKET INSERTS AND SUSPENSIONS |  |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Additions to lower extremity, below knee, knee joints, single axis, pair.   |  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| PRT   | L5677                      | SOCKET INSERTS AND SUSPENSIONS |  |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Additions to lower extremity, below knee, knee joints, polycentric, pair.   |  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| PRT   | L5678                      | SOCKET INSERTS AND SUSPENSIONS |  |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Additions to lower extremity, below knee, joint covers, pair.   |  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| PRT   | L5679                      | SOCKET INSERTS AND SUSPENSION  |  |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to Lower Extremity, Below Knee/Above Knee, Custom Fabricated From Existing Mold or Prefabricated, Socket Insert, Silicone Gel, Elastomeric or Equal, Not For use With Locking Mechanism.   |  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| PRT   | L5680                      | SOCKET INSERTS AND SUSPENSIONS |  |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower extremity, below knee, thigh lacer, nonmolded.  |  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| PRT   | L5681                      | SOCKET INSERTS AND SUSPENSION  |  |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower extremity, below knee/above knee, custom fabricated socket insert for congenital or atypical traumatic amputee, silicone gel, elastomeric or equal, for use with or without locking mechanism, initial only (for other than initial, use code I5673 or I5679).            |  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| PRT   | L5682                      | SOCKET INSERTS AND SUSPENSIONS |  |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower extremity, below knee, thigh lacer, gluteal/ischial, molded.  |  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| PRT   | L5683                      | SOCKET INSERTS AND SUSPENSION  |  |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower extremity, below knee/above knee, custom fabricated socket insert for other than congenital or atypical traumatic amputee, silicone gel, elastomeric or equal, for use with or without locking mechanism, initial only (for other than initial, use code I5673 or I5679). |  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| PRT   | L5684                      | SOCKET INSERTS AND SUSPENSIONS |  |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower extremity, below knee, fork strap.  |  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| PRT   | L5685                      | SOCKET INSERTS AND SUSPENSION  |  |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower extremity prosthesis, below knee, suspension/sealing sleeve, with or without valve, any material, each.   | A suspension component, consisting of a sleeve that fits over the socket and onto the thigh of the wearer, which may or may not have a valve incorporated into the sleeve.   | 1 unit = each, 8 per year. |
| PRT   | L5686                      | SOCKET INSERTS AND SUSPENSIONS |  |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower extremity, below knee, back check (extension control).  |  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. |
| PRT   | L5688                      | SOCKET INSERTS AND SUSPENSIONS |  |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower extremity, below knee, waist belt, webbing.   |  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| PRT   | L5690                      | SOCKET INSERTS AND SUSPENSIONS |  |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower extremity, below knee, waist belt, padded and lined.  |  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| PRT   | L5692                      | SOCKET INSERTS AND SUSPENSIONS |  |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower extremity, above knee, pelvic control belt, light.  |  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| PRT   | L5694                      | SOCKET INSERTS AND SUSPENSIONS |  |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower extremity, above knee, pelvic control belt, padded and lined.   |  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| PRT   | L5695                      | SOCKET INSERTS AND SUSPENSIONS |  |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower extremity, above knee, pelvic control, sleeve suspension, neoprene or equal, each.  |  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| PRT   | L5696                      | SOCKET INSERTS AND SUSPENSIONS |  |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower extremity, above knee or knee disarticulation, pelvic joint.  |  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| PRT   | L5697                      | SOCKET INSERTS AND SUSPENSIONS |  |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower extremity, above knee or knee disarticulation, pelvic band.   |  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| PRT   | L5698                      | SOCKET INSERTS AND SUSPENSIONS |  |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower extremity, above knee or knee disarticulation, silesian bandage.  | A belt of webbing or leather that attaches around the waist and directly to the prosthesis and is a type of suspension.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| PRT   | L5699                      | SOCKET INSERTS AND SUSPENSIONS |  |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | All lower extremity prostheses, shoulder harness.   |  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| PRT   | L5700                      | REPLACEMENT SOCKET / COVERS    |  |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Replacement, socket, below knee, molded to patient model.   | A replacement trans-tibial prosthesis consisting of a custom fabricated non-end bearing rigid socket attached to the existing componentry, includes casting, cast preparation, and dynamic alignment.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| PRT   | L5701                      | REPLACEMENT SOCKET / COVERS    |  |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Replacement, socket, above knee/knee disarticulation, including attachment plate, molded to patient model.  | A replacement trans-femoral or knee disarticulation prosthesis consisting of a custom fabricated non-end bearing rigid socket, attachment plate, attached to the existing componentry, includes casting, cast preparation, and dynamic alignment.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| PRT   | L5702                      | REPLACEMENT SOCKET / COVERS    |  |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Replacement, socket, hip disarticulation, including hip joint, molded to patient model.   | A replacement hip disarticulation prosthesis consisting of a custom fabricated socket, hip joint, attached to the existing componentry, and includes the casting, cast preparation, and dynamic alignment.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |
| PRT   | L5703                      | REPLACEMENT SOCKET / COVERS    |  |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Ankle, symes, molded to patient model, socket without solid ankle cushion heel (sach) foot, replacement only.   | A replacement ankle disarticulation (symes) prosthetic socket consisting of a custom fabricated socket attached to the existing componentry  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |



| MassHealth Orthotics and Prosthetics Payment and Coverage Guidelines Tool v.22 |                            |   |  |                              |                  |       |               |          |             |              |   |   |   |
|--|----------------------------|---|--|------------------------------|------------------|-------|---------------|----------|-------------|--------------|---|---|---|
| Updated<br>4.3.25<br>Program   | Service<br>Code<br>Current |   |  | C.H.I.A<br>(DHCFP)<br>(Link) | AAC+ INFORMATION |       |               | Modifier | PA Required | POS Required | Description   | Interpretive Description  | Requirements & Limits   |
|  |                            |   |  |                              | AAC<br>COST      | UNITS | AAC<br>Markup | ( Link ) | ( Link )    | ( Link )     |   |   |   |
| (Link)   |                            |   |  |                              |                  |       |               |          |             |              |   |   |   |
| PRT  | L5704                      | REPLACEMENT<br>SOCKET / COVERS                        |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Custom shaped protective cover, below knee.   | A trans-tibial custom shaped foam type protective cover.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |
| PRT  | L5705                      | REPLACEMENT<br>SOCKET / COVERS                        |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Custom shaped protective cover, above knee.   | A trans-tibial custom shaped foam type protective cover.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |
| PRT  | L5706                      | REPLACEMENT<br>SOCKET / COVERS                        |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Custom shaped protective cover, knee disarticulation.   | A knee disarticulation custom shaped foam type protective cover.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |
| PRT  | L5707                      | REPLACEMENT<br>SOCKET / COVERS                        |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Custom shaped protective cover, hip disarticulation.  | A hip disarticulation custom shaped foam type protective cover.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |
| PRT  | L5710                      | KNEE-SHIN SYSTEMS                                     |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition, exoskeletal knee-shin system, single axis, manual lock.   |   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |
| PRT  | L5711                      | KNEE-SHIN SYSTEMS                                     |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Additions exoskeletal knee-shin system, single axis, manual lock, ultra-light material  |   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |
| PRT  | L5712                      | KNEE-SHIN SYSTEMS                                     |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition, exoskeletal knee-shin system, single axis, friction swing and stance phase control (safety knee).   | A trans-femoral or hip disarticulation knee/shin unit that is unicentric and locks when weight is placed on it (stance locking).                              | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |
| PRT  | L5714                      | KNEE-SHIN SYSTEMS                                     |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition, exoskeletal knee-shin system, single axis, variable friction swing phase control.   |   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |
| PRT  | L5716                      | KNEE-SHIN SYSTEMS                                     |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition, exoskeletal knee-shin system, polycentric, mechanical stance phase lock.  |   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |
| PRT  | L5718                      | KNEE-SHIN SYSTEMS                                     |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition, exoskeletal knee-shin system, polycentric, friction swing and stance phase control.   |   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |
| PRT  | L5722                      | KNEE-SHIN SYSTEMS                                     |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition, exoskeletal knee-shin system, single axis, pneumatic swing, friction stance phase control.  |   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |
| PRT  | L5724                      | KNEE-SHIN SYSTEMS                                     |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Addition, exoskeletal knee-shin system, single axis, fluid swing phase control.   | A hydraulic knee control unit, including the knee/shin set-up, that is unicentric and controls swing phase only.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |
| PRT  | L5726                      | KNEE-SHIN SYSTEMS                                     |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Addition, exoskeletal knee-shin system, single axis, external joints fluid swing phase control.   | A hydraulic knee control unit, including the knee/shin set-up, that is unicentric, has external uprights above the knee center and controls swing phase only. | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |
| PRT  | L5728                      | KNEE-SHIN SYSTEMS                                     |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Addition, exoskeletal knee-shin system, single axis, fluid swing and stance phase control.  | A hydraulic knee control unit, including the knee/shin set-up that is unicentric and controls both swing and stance.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |
| PRT  | L5780                      | KNEE-SHIN SYSTEMS                                     |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Addition, exoskeletal knee-shin system, single axis, pneumatic/hydra pneumatic swing phase control.   | A hydra-pneumatic knee unit that is unicentric and is for swing phase control.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |
| PRT  | L5781                      | KNEE-SHIN SYSTEMS                                     |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower limb prosthesis, vacuum pump, residual limb volume management and moisture evacuation system.   |   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |
| PRT  | L5782                      | KNEE-SHIN SYSTEMS                                     |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower limb prosthesis, vacuum pump, residual limb volume management and moisture evacuation system, heavy duty.   |   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |
| PRT  | L5783                      | KNEE-SHIN SYSTEMS                                     |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Addition To Lower Extremity, User Adjustable, Mechanical, Residual Limb Volume Management System  |   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |
| PRT  | L5785                      | KNEE-SHIN SYSTEMS                                     |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition, exoskeletal system, below knee, ultra-light material (titanium, carbon fiber or equal).   | A global code encompassing all areas of the prosthesis, intended to be used once per base code.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |
| PRT  | L5790                      | KNEE-SHIN SYSTEMS                                     |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition, exoskeletal system, above knee, ultra-light material (titanium, carbon fiber or equal).   | A global code encompassing all areas of the prosthesis, intended to be used once per base code.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |
| PRT  | L5795                      | KNEE-SHIN SYSTEMS                                     |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Addition, exoskeletal system, hip disarticulation, ultra-light material (titanium, carbon fiber or equal).  | A global code encompassing all areas of the prosthesis, intended to be used once per base code.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |
| PRT  | L5810                      | KNEE-SHIN SYSTEMS                                     |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition, endoskeletal knee-shin system, single axis, manual lock.  |   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |
| PRT  | L5811                      | KNEE-SHIN SYSTEMS                                     |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition, endoskeletal knee-shin system, single axis, manual lock, ultra-light material.  |   | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. The use of this codes does not preclude the use of L5950.  |
| PRT  | L5812                      | KNEE-SHIN SYSTEMS                                     |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition, endoskeletal knee-shin system, single axis, friction swing and stance phase control (safety knee).  |   | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.  |
| PRT  | L5814                      | KNEE SYSTEMS  |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Addition, endoskeletal knee-shin system, polycentric, hydraulic swing phase control, mechanical stance phase lock.  |   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |
| PRT  | L5816                      | KNEE-SHIN SYSTEMS                                     |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition, endoskeletal knee-shin system, polycentric, mechanical stance phase lock.   |   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |
| PRT  | L5818                      | KNEE-SHIN SYSTEMS                                     |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Addition, endoskeletal knee-shin system, polycentric, friction swing, and stance phase control.   |   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |
| PRT  | L5822                      | KNEE-SHIN SYSTEMS                                     |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Addition, endoskeletal knee-shin system, single axis, pneumatic swing, friction stance phase control.   |   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |
| PRT  | L5824                      | KNEE-SHIN SYSTEMS                                     |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Addition, endoskeletal knee-shin system, single axis, fluid swing phase control.  |   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |
| PRT  | L5826                      | KNEE-SHIN SYSTEMS                                     |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Addition, endoskeletal knee-shin system, single axis, hydraulic swing phase control, with miniature high activity frame.  |   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |
| PRT  | L5828                      | KNEE-SHIN SYSTEMS                                     |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Addition, endoskeletal knee-shin system, single axis, fluid swing and stance phase control.   |   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |
| PRT  | L5830                      | KNEE-SHIN SYSTEMS                                     |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Addition, endoskeletal knee-shin system, single axis, pneumatic/ swing phase control.   |   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |
| PRT  | L5840                      | KNEE-SHIN SYSTEMS                                     |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Addition, endoskeletal knee/shin system, 4-bar linkage or multiaxial, pneumatic swing phase control.  |   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |
| PRT  | L5845                      | KNEE-SHIN SYSTEMS                                     |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Addition, endoskeletal, knee-shin system, stance flexion feature, adjustable.   |   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. An addition to an endoskeletal knee-shin system that is adjustable allowing controlled partial knee flexion during weight bearing. |
| PRT  | L5848                      | KNEE-SHIN SYSTEMS                                     |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to endoskeletal, knee-shin system, fluid stance extension, dampening feature, with or without adjustability.   |   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |
| PRT  | L5850                      | KNEE-SHIN SYSTEMS                                     |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition, endoskeletal system, above knee or hip disarticulation, knee extension assist.  |   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |
| PRT  | L5855                      | KNEE-SHIN SYSTEMS                                     |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition, endoskeletal system, hip disarticulation, mechanical hip extension assist.  |   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |
| PRT  | L5856                      | KNEE-SHIN SYSTEMS                                     |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower extremity prosthesis, endoskeletal knee-shin system, microprocessor control feature, swing and stance phase, includes electronic sensor(s), any type. |   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |
| PRT  | L5857                      | KNEE-SHIN SYSTEMS                                     |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower extremity prosthesis, endoskeletal knee-shin system, microprocessor control feature, swing phase only, includes electronic sensor(s), any type.       |   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |
| PRT  | L5858                      | KNEE-SHIN SYSTEMS                                     |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower extremity prosthesis, endoskeletal knee shin system, microprocessor control feature, stance phase only, includes electronic sensor(s), any type.      |   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |
| PRT  | L5910                      | MISCELLANEOUS<br>ADDITIONS - LOWER<br>LIMB PROSTHESES |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition, endoskeletal system, below knee, alignable system.  |   | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.  |
| PRT  | L5920                      | MISCELLANEOUS<br>ADDITIONS - LOWER<br>LIMB PROSTHESES |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition, endoskeletal system, above knee or hip disarticulation, alignable system.   |   | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.  |
| PRT  | L5925                      | MISCELLANEOUS<br>ADDITIONS - LOWER<br>LIMB PROSTHESES |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition, endoskeletal system, above knee, knee disarticulation or hip disarticulation, manual lock.  | A manual locking feature for an endoskeletal knee or hip joint.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |
| PRT  | L5926                      | MISCELLANEOUS<br>ADDITIONS - LOWER<br>LIMB PROSTHESES |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower extremity prosthesis, endoskeletal, knee disarticulation, above knee, hip disarticulation, positional rotation unit, any type                         |   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |
| PRT  | L5930                      | MISCELLANEOUS<br>ADDITIONS - LOWER<br>LIMB PROSTHESES |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Addition, endoskeletal system, high activity knee control frame.  | An addition to an endoskeletal knee-shin system suitable for athletic or high activity use.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |




| MassHealth Orthotics and Prosthetics Payment and Coverage Guidelines Tool <span>v.22</span> |                            |   |  |                              |                  |       |               |          |             |              |   |  |   |
|---|----------------------------|---|--|------------------------------|------------------|-------|---------------|----------|-------------|--------------|---|--|---|
| Updated<br>4.3.25<br>Program  | Service<br>Code<br>Current |   |  | C.H.I.A<br>(DHCFP)<br>(Link) | AAC+ INFORMATION |       |               | Modifier | PA Required | POS Required | Description   | Interpretive Description   | Requirements & Limits   |
|   |                            |   |  |                              | AAC<br>COST      | UNITS | AAC<br>Markup | ( Link ) | ( Link )    | ( Link )     |   |  |   |
| (Link)  |                            |   |  |                              |                  |       |               |          |             |              |   |  |   |
| PRT   | L5940                      | MISCELLANEOUS<br>ADDITIONS - LOWER<br>LIMB PROSTHESES |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition, endoskeletal system, below knee, ultra-light material (titanium, carbon fiber or equal).  | A global code including any ultra-light materials encompassing all areas of the prosthesis, intended to be used once per base code.  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.  |
| PRT   | L5950                      | MISCELLANEOUS<br>ADDITIONS - LOWER<br>LIMB PROSTHESES |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition, endoskeletal system, above knee, ultra-light material (titanium, carbon fiber or equal).  | A global code including any ultra-light materials encompassing all areas of the prosthesis, intended to be used once per base code.  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.  |
| PRT   | L5960                      | MISCELLANEOUS<br>ADDITIONS - LOWER<br>LIMB PROSTHESES |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Addition, endoskeletal system, hip disarticulation, ultra-light material (titanium, carbon fiber or equal).   | A global code including any ultra-light materials encompassing all areas of the prosthesis, intended to be used once per base code.  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.  |
| PRT   | L5961                      | MISCELLANEOUS<br>ADDITIONS - LOWER<br>LIMB PROSTHESES |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition, endoskeletal system, polycentric hip joint, pneumatic or hydraulic control, rotation control, with or without flexion and/or extension control.   |  | 1 unit = each, 1 per year.  |
| PRT   | L5962                      | MISCELLANEOUS<br>ADDITIONS - LOWER<br>LIMB PROSTHESES |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Addition, endoskeletal system, below knee, flexible protective outer surface covering system.   | A skin like material that is applied over the shaped soft foam covering forming a water and tear resistant flexible surface.   | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.  |
| PRT   | L5964                      | MISCELLANEOUS<br>ADDITIONS - LOWER<br>LIMB PROSTHESES |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Addition, endoskeletal system, above knee, flexible protective outer surface covering system.   | A skin like material that is either brushed or sprayed over the soft foam covering forming a water and tear resistant flexible surface.  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.  |
| PRT   | L5966                      | MISCELLANEOUS<br>ADDITIONS - LOWER<br>LIMB PROSTHESES |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Addition, endoskeletal system, hip disarticulation, flexible protective outer surface covering system.  | A skin like material that is either brushed or sprayed over the soft foam covering forming a water and tear resistant flexible surface.  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.  |
| PRT   | L5968                      | MISCELLANEOUS<br>ADDITIONS - LOWER<br>LIMB PROSTHESES |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower limb prosthesis, multiaxial ankle with swing phase active dorsiflexion feature.   | An ankle that is intended to provide motion in all directions during walking and standing and actively dorsiflexes and returns to its original position when unloaded.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |
| PRT   | L5969                      | MISCELLANEOUS<br>ADDITIONS - LOWER<br>LIMB PROSTHESES |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Addition, endoskeletal ankle-foot or ankle system, power assist, includes any type motor(s)   |  | 1 unit = each, 2 per 12 months. (from original DOS)                 |
| PRT   | L5970                      | FOOT SYSTEMS  |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | All lower extremity prostheses, foot, external keel, sach foot.   |  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |
| PRT   | L5971                      | FOOT SYSTEMS  |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | All lower extremity prostheses, solid ankle cushion heel (sach) foot, replacement only.   |  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |
| PRT   | L5972                      | FOOT SYSTEMS  |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | All lower extremity prostheses, flexible keel foot (safe, sten, bock dynamic or equal).   |  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |
| PRT   | L5973                      | FOOT SYSTEMS  |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Endoskeletal ankle foot system, microprocessor controlled feature, dorsiflexion and/or plantar flexion control, includes power source.  |  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |
| PRT   | L5974                      | FOOT SYSTEMS  |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | All lower extremity prostheses, foot, single axis ankle/foot.   |  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.  |
| PRT   | L5975                      | FOOT SYSTEMS  |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | All lower extremity prostheses, combination single axis ankle and flexible keel foot.   |  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |
| PRT   | L5976                      | FOOT SYSTEMS  |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | All lower extremity prostheses, energy storing foot (seattle carbon copy II or equal).  |  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |
| PRT   | L5978                      | FOOT SYSTEMS  |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | All lower extremity prostheses, foot, multiaxial ankle/foot .   |  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |
| PRT   | L5979                      | FOOT SYSTEMS  |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | All lower extremity prosthesis, multi-axial ankle, dynamic response foot, one piece system.   | A unibody foot that articulates on all planes thereby providing compliance to ground contours, stores ground reaction forces, and gives dynamic response in gait.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |
| PRT   | L5980                      | FOOT SYSTEMS  |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | All lower extremity prostheses, flex foot system.   |  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |
| PRT   | L5981                      | FOOT SYSTEMS  |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | All lower extremity prostheses, flex-walk system or equal.  |  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |
| PRT   | L5982                      | MISCELLANEOUS<br>ADDITIONS - LOWER<br>LIMB PROSTHESES |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | All exoskeletal lower extremity prostheses, axial rotation unit.  |  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |
| PRT   | L5984                      | MISCELLANEOUS<br>ADDITIONS - LOWER<br>LIMB PROSTHESES |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | All endoskeletal lower extremity prosthesis, axial rotation unit, with or without adjustability.  |  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |
| PRT   | L5985                      | MISCELLANEOUS<br>ADDITIONS - LOWER<br>LIMB PROSTHESES |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | All endoskeletal lower extremity prostheses, dynamic prosthetic pylon.  | A pylon that deflects upon weight bearing storing energy and returns to its original posture upon release of pressure.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |
| PRT   | L5986                      | MISCELLANEOUS<br>ADDITIONS - LOWER<br>LIMB PROSTHESES |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | All lower extremity prostheses, multi-axial rotation unit ("mcp" or equal).   |  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |
| PRT   | L5987                      | FOOT SYSTEMS  |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | All lower extremity prosthesis, shank foot system with vertical loading pylon.  | A pylon-foot system that deflects vertically on weight bearing and reflexes to its original posture as it is unloaded.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |
| PRT   | L5988                      | MISCELLANEOUS<br>ADDITIONS - LOWER<br>LIMB PROSTHESES |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower limb prosthesis, vertical shock reducing pylon feature.   |  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |
| PRT   | L5990                      | MISCELLANEOUS<br>ADDITIONS - LOWER<br>LIMB PROSTHESES |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to lower extremity prosthesis, user adjustable heel height.  |  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |
| PRT   | L5999                      | MISCELLANEOUS<br>ADDITIONS - LOWER<br>LIMB PROSTHESES |  | AAC+40%                      |                  |       |               | U1 RT LT | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Lower extremity prosthesis off-the-shelf, not otherwise specified.  |  | Lower extremity prosthesis, not otherwise specified (Pay by report) |
| PRT   | L5999                      | MISCELLANEOUS<br>ADDITIONS - LOWER<br>LIMB PROSTHESES |  | AAC+50%                      |                  |       |               | U2 RT LT | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Lower extremity prosthesis prefabricated, not otherwise specified.  |  | Lower extremity prosthesis, not otherwise specified (Pay by report) |
| PRT   | L5999                      | MISCELLANEOUS<br>ADDITIONS - LOWER<br>LIMB PROSTHESES |  | AAC+70%                      |                  |       |               | U3 RT LT | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Lower extremity prosthesis custom, not otherwise specified.   |  | Lower extremity prosthesis, not otherwise specified (Pay by report) |
| PRT   | L6000                      | UPPER LIMB<br>PROSTHESES                              |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Partial hand, thumb remaining.  | Base code, upper extremity prosthesis, partial hand prosthesis for an amputation with only the thumb remaining. The prosthesis provides opposition grasp. Includes a custom fitted socket fabricated from a model of the patient.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |
| PRT   | L6010                      | UPPER LIMB<br>PROSTHESES                              |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Partial hand, robin-aids, little and/or ring finger remaining (or equal).   | Base code, upper extremity prosthesis, partial hand prosthesis for an amputation with the fifth and or fourth phalange. The prosthesis provides opposition grasp. Includes a custom fitted socket fabricated from a model of the patient   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |
| PRT   | L6020                      | UPPER LIMB<br>PROSTHESES                              |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Partial hand, robin-aids, no finger remaining (or equal).   | Base code, upper extremity, partial hand prosthesis for an amputation of all phalanges. Includes a custom fitted socket fabricated from a model of the patient   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |
| PRT   | L6026                      | UPPER LIMB<br>PROSTHESES                              |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | No          | 12 31 32 33  | Transcarpal/metacarpal or partial hand disarticulation prosthesis, external power,self suspended, inner socket with removable forearm section, electrodes and cables, two batteries, charger, myoelectric control of terminal devise. |  | 1 unit = each, 1 per 12 months (from original DOS)                  |
| PRT   | L6050                      | UPPER LIMB<br>PROSTHESES                              |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Wrist disarticulation, molded socket, flexible elbow hinges, triceps pad.   | Base code, upper extremity, exoskeletal prosthesis for a wrist disarticulation or a long trans-radial amputation. Includes a custom fitted socket fabricated from a model of the patient, triceps cuff, friction wrist unit and flexible hinges  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |
| PRT   | L6055                      | UPPER LIMB<br>PROSTHESES                              |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Wrist disarticulation, molded socket with expandable interface, flexible elbow hinges, triceps pad.   | Base code, upper extremity, flexible wall exoskeletal prosthesis for a wrist disarticulation or a trans-radial amputation. Includes a custom fitted socket fabricated from a model of the patient with specific modifications and fabrication to accomplish expandable wall, triceps cuff, friction wrist unit and flexible hinges | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |



| Orthotics and Prosthetics Payment and Coverage Guidelines Tool |                            |                          |  |                              |                  |       |               |                          |                             |                              |  |   |                                 |  | v.22 |  |
|--|----------------------------|--------------------------|--|------------------------------|------------------|-------|---------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------|--|------|--|
| Updated<br>4.3.25<br>Program<br><br>(Link)                     | Service<br>Code<br>Current |                          |  | C.H.I.A<br>(DHCFP)<br>(Link) | AAC+ INFORMATION |       |               | Modifier<br><br>( Link ) | PA Required<br><br>( Link ) | POS Required<br><br>( Link ) | Description  | Interpretive Description  | Requirements & Limits           |  |      |  |
|  |                            |                          |  |                              | AAC<br>COST      | UNITS | AAC<br>Markup |                          |                             |                              |  |   |                                 |  |      |  |
| PRT  | L6100                      | UPPER LIMB<br>PROSTHESES |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                    | Sometimes                   | 12 31 32 33                  | Below elbow, molded socket, flexible elbow hinge, triceps pad.   | Base code, upper extremity, exoskeletal prosthesis for a trans-radial amputation, includes a custom fitted socket fabricated from a model of the patient. Includes triceps cuff, friction wrist unit and flexible hinges  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.<br>( |  |      |  |
| PRT  | L6110                      | UPPER LIMB<br>PROSTHESES |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                    | Sometimes                   | 12 31 32 33                  | Below elbow, molded socket, (muenster or northwestern suspension types).   | Base code, upper extremity, self suspending exoskeletal prosthesis for a short trans-radial amputation Includes a custom fitted socket fabricated from a model of the patient with specific modifications to accommodate suspension. Includes friction wrist unit   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.      |  |      |  |
| PRT  | L6120                      | UPPER LIMB<br>PROSTHESES |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                    | Sometimes                   | 12 31 32 33                  | Below elbow, molded double wall split socket, step-up hinges, half cuff.   | Base code, upper extremity, exoskeletal prosthesis for a short trans-radial amputation. Includes a custom fitted socket fabricated from a model of the patient , a custom fabricated forearm utilizing step-up hinges to increase range of motion, Includes triceps cuff and friction wrist unit  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.      |  |      |  |
| PRT  | L6130                      | UPPER LIMB<br>PROSTHESES |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                    | Sometimes                   | 12 31 32 33                  | Below elbow, molded double wall split socket, stump activated locking hinge, half cuff.  | Base code, upper extremity, exoskeletal prosthesis for a short trans-radial amputation. Includes a custom fitted socket fabricated from a model of the patient, a custom fabricated forearm utilizing stump activated locking hinges. Includes triceps cuff and friction wrist unit   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.      |  |      |  |
| PRT  | L6200                      | UPPER LIMB<br>PROSTHESES |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                    | Sometimes                   | 12 31 32 33                  | Elbow disarticulation, molded socket, outside locking hinge, forearm.  | Base code, upper extremity, exoskeletal prosthesis for an elbow disarticulation or long trans-humeral amputation. Includes a custom fitted socket fabricated from a model of the patient, custom fabricated forearm utilizing outside locking hinges and friction wrist unit  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.      |  |      |  |
| PRT  | L6205                      | UPPER LIMB<br>PROSTHESES |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                    | Sometimes                   | 12 31 32 33                  | Elbow disarticulation, molded socket with expandable interface, outside locking hinges, forearm.   | Base code, upper extremity, flexible expandable wall exoskeletal prosthesis for elbow disarticulation or long trans-radial amputation. Includes a custom fitted socket fabricated from a model of the patient with specific modifications and fabrication to accomplish expandable wall, a custom fabricated forearm utilizing outside locking hinges and friction wrist unit     | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.      |  |      |  |
| PRT  | L6250                      | UPPER LIMB<br>PROSTHESES |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                    | Sometimes                   | 12 31 32 33                  | Above elbow, molded double wall socket, internal locking elbow, forearm.   | Base code, upper extremity, exoskeletal prosthesis for a trans-humeral amputation. Includes a custom fitted double wall socket fabricated from a model of the patient, a custom fabricated forearm utilizing a internal locking elbow and friction wrist unit   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.      |  |      |  |
| PRT  | L6300                      | UPPER LIMB<br>PROSTHESES |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                    | Yes                         | 12 31 32 33                  | Shoulder disarticulation, molded socket, shoulder bulkhead, humeral section, internal locking elbow, forearm.  | Base code, upper extremity, exoskeletal prosthesis for a shoulder disarticulation amputation. Includes a custom fitted socket fabricated from a model of the patient, a custom fabricated humeral section and forearm utilizing a shoulder bulkhead a internal locking elbow and friction wrist unit  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.      |  |      |  |
| PRT  | L6310                      | UPPER LIMB<br>PROSTHESES |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                    | Sometimes                   | 12 31 32 33                  | Shoulder disarticulation, passive restoration (complete prosthesis).   | Base code, upper extremity, exoskeletal passive prosthesis for a shoulder disarticulation amputation. Includes a custom fitted socket fabricated from a model of the patient, a custom fabricated humeral section and forearm utilizing a passive elbow passive terminal device, friction wrist unit and suspension   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.      |  |      |  |
| PRT  | L6320                      | UPPER LIMB<br>PROSTHESES |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                    | Sometimes                   | 12 31 32 33                  | Shoulder disarticulation, passive restoration (shoulder cap only).   | Base code, upper extremity, restoration (cap) prosthesis for the shoulder of a shoulder disarticulation amputation. Includes a custom fitted socket fabricated from a model of the patient with special modifications to restore shoulder shape and to provide protection for amputated area.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.      |  |      |  |
| PRT  | L6350                      | UPPER LIMB<br>PROSTHESES |  |                              |                  |       |               | RTLT                     | Yes                         | 12 31 32 33                  | Interscapular thoracic, molded socket, shoulder bulkhead, humeral section, internal locking elbow, forearm.  | Base code, upper extremity, exoskeletal prosthesis for an interscapular thoracic amputation. Includes a custom fitted socket fabricated from a model of the patient, a custom fabricated humeral section and forearm utilizing a shoulder bulkhead a internal locking elbow and friction wrist unit   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.      |  |      |  |
| PRT  | L6360                      | UPPER LIMB<br>PROSTHESES |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                    | Yes                         | 12 31 32 33                  | Interscapular thoracic, passive restoration (complete prosthesis).   | Base code, upper extremity, exoskeletal passive prosthesis for an interscapular thoracic amputation. Includes a custom fitted socket fabricated from a model of the patient, a custom fabricated humeral section and forearm utilizing a passive elbow, passive terminal device, friction wrist unit and suspension   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.      |  |      |  |
| PRT  | L6370                      | UPPER LIMB<br>PROSTHESES |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                    | Sometimes                   | 12 31 32 33                  | Interscapular thoracic, passive restoration (shoulder cap only).   | Base code, upper extremity, restoration (cap) prosthesis, for the shoulder of an interscapular thoracic amputation. Includes a custom fitted socket fabricated from a model of the patient with special modifications to restore shoulder shape and to provide protection to the amputation area  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.      |  |      |  |
| PRT  | L6380                      | UPPER LIMB<br>PROSTHESES |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                    | Sometimes                   | 12 31 32 33                  | Immediate post surgical or early fitting, application of initial rigid dressing, including fitting alignment and suspension of components, and one cast change, wrist disarticulation or below elbow.                                      | Base code, upper extremity, temporary prosthesis, wrist disarticulation or trans-radial, a prosthesis that is applied immediately post-op or soon after, socket fabricated directly to the amputee's residual limb of a synthetic material. Includes friction wrist unit, flexible hinges, triceps cuff, control harness and one cast change                                      | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.      |  |      |  |
| PRT  | L6382                      | UPPER LIMB<br>PROSTHESES |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                    | Sometimes                   | 12 31 32 33                  | Immediate post surgical or early fitting, application of initial rigid dressing including fitting alignment and suspension of components, and one cast change, elbow disarticulation or above elbow  | Base code, upper extremity, temporary prosthesis, elbow disarticulation or trans-humeral, a prosthesis that is applied immediately post-op or soon after, socket fabricated directly to the amputee's residual limb of a synthetic material. Includes locking elbow, forearm, friction wrist unit, control harness and one cast change  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.      |  |      |  |
| PRT  | L6384                      | UPPER LIMB<br>PROSTHESES |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                    | Sometimes                   | 12 31 32 33                  | Immediate post surgical or early fitting, application of initial rigid dressing including fitting alignment and suspension of components, and one cast change, shoulder disarticulation or interscapular thoracic.                         | Base code, upper extremity, temporary prosthesis, shoulder disarticulation or interscapular thoracic. A prosthesis that is applied immediately post-op or soon after, socket fabricated directly to the amputee's residual limb, made of a synthetic material. Includes humeral section, locking elbow, forearm section, friction wrist unit, control harness and one cast change | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.      |  |      |  |
| PRT  | L6386                      | UPPER LIMB<br>PROSTHESES |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                    | Sometimes                   | 12 31 32 33                  | Immediate post surgical or early fitting, each additional cast change and realignment.   | Base code, temporary prosthesis, socket change. The removal and reapplication of the direct formed socket (L6380, L6382, L6384) includes alignment and adjustments  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.      |  |      |  |
| PRT  | L6388                      | UPPER LIMB<br>PROSTHESES |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                    | Sometimes                   | 12 31 32 33                  | Immediate post surgical or early fitting, application of rigid dressing only.  | Base code, rigid dressing, application of a dressing immediately post-op or soon after, consisting of a socket fabricated directly to the amputees residual limb (any level)  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.      |  |      |  |
| PRT  | L6400                      | UPPER LIMB<br>PROSTHESES |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                    | Sometimes                   | 12 31 32 33                  | Below elbow, molded socket, endoskeletal system, including soft prosthetic tissue shaping.   | Base code, upper extremity, endoskeletal prosthesis for a trans-radial amputation. Includes a custom fitted socket fabricated from a patient model, non alienable forearm, friction wrist unit custom shaped cover and non protective covering  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.      |  |      |  |
| PRT  | L6450                      | UPPER LIMB<br>PROSTHESES |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                    | Sometimes                   | 12 31 32 33                  | Elbow disarticulation, molded socket, endoskeletal system, including soft prosthetic tissue shaping.   | Base code upper extremity, endoskeletal prosthesis for an elbow disarticulation or long trans-radial amputation. Includes a custom fitted socket fabricated from a patient model, non alienable forearm, friction wrist unit, custom shaped cover and non protective covering   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.      |  |      |  |
| PRT  | L6500                      | UPPER LIMB<br>PROSTHESES |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                    | Sometimes                   | 12 31 32 33                  | Above elbow, molded socket, endoskeletal system, including soft prosthetic tissue shaping.   | Base code, upper extremity, endoskeletal prosthesis for a trans-radial amputation. Includes a custom fitted socket fabricated from a patient model, a non alienable humeral section, non alienable forearm, friction wrist unit, custom shaped cover and non protective covering  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.      |  |      |  |
| PRT  | L6550                      | UPPER LIMB<br>PROSTHESES |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                    | Sometimes                   | 12 31 32 33                  | Shoulder disarticulation, molded socket, endoskeletal system, including soft prosthetic tissue shaping.  | Base code, upper extremity, endoskeletal prosthesis for a shoulder disarticulation amputation. Includes a custom fitted socket fabricated from a patient model, non alignable humeral section and non alignable forearm, friction wrist unit, custom shaped cover and non protective covering   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.      |  |      |  |
| PRT  | L6570                      | UPPER LIMB<br>PROSTHESES |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                    | Sometimes                   | 12 31 32 33                  | Interscapular thoracic, molded socket, endoskeletal system, including soft prosthetic tissue shaping.  | Base code, upper extremity, endoskeletal prosthesis for an interscapular thoracic amputation. Includes a custom fitted socket fabricated from a patient model, non alignable humeral section, non alignable forearm, friction wrist unit, custom shaped cover and non protective covering.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.      |  |      |  |
| PRT  | L6580                      | UPPER LIMB<br>PROSTHESES |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                    | Sometimes                   | 12 31 32 33                  | Preparatory, wrist disarticulation or below elbow, single wall plastic socket, friction wrist, flexible elbow hinges, figure of eight harness, humeral cuff, bowden cable control, usmc or equal pylon, no cover, molded to patient model. | Base code upper extremity, preparatory prosthesis for a wrist- disarticulation or trans-radial amputation. Includes a custom fitted socket fabricated from a patient model, single wall construction, non alignable pylon, triceps cuff flexible hinges, friction wrist unit, Bowden control cable, figure eight harness, friction wrist unit, no cover allowed with this code    | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.      |  |      |  |
| PRT  | L6582                      | UPPER LIMB<br>PROSTHESES |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                    | Sometimes                   | 12 31 32 33                  | Preparatory, wrist disarticulation or below elbow, single wall socket, friction wrist, flexible elbow hinges, figure of eight harness, humeral cuff, bowden cable control, usmc or equal pylon, no cover, direct formed.                   | Base code, upper extremity, preparatory prosthesis for a wrist disarticulation or trans-radial amputation. Includes a direct formed socket, single wall construction, non alignable pylon, triceps cuff, flexible hinges, friction wrist unit, Bowden control cable, figure eight harness, friction wrist unit, no cover allowed for this code                                    | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.      |  |      |  |
| PRT  | L6584                      | UPPER LIMB<br>PROSTHESES |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                    | Sometimes                   | 12 31 32 33                  | Preparatory, elbow disarticulation or above elbow, single wall plastic socket, friction wrist, locking elbow, figure of eight harness, fair lead cable control, usmc or equal pylon, no cover, molded to patient model.                    | Base code, upper extremity, preparatory prosthesis for an elbow disarticulation or trans-radial amputation. Includes a custom fitted socket fabricated from a patient model, single wall construction, locking elbow, non alignable pylon, fair lead control cable, figure eight harness, friction wrist unit, no cover allowed for this code.                                    | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.      |  |      |  |



| <div> <div>  <div> <div>Updated 4.3.25</div> <div>Program</div> </div> </div> <div> <div>Service Code</div> <div>Current</div> </div> <div></div> <div> <div>C.H.I.A (DHCFP)</div> <div>(Link)</div> </div> <div> <div>AAC+ INFORMATION</div> <div> <div>AAC COST</div> <div>UNITS</div> <div>AAC Markup</div> </div> </div> <div> <div>Modifier</div> <div>( Link )</div> </div> <div> <div>PA Required</div> <div>( Link )</div> </div> <div> <div>POS Required</div> <div>( Link )</div> </div> <div>Description</div> <div>Interpretive Description</div> <div>Requirements &amp; Limits</div> </div> |       |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |       |           |             |  |  |  |
|---|-------|------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|-------|-----------|-------------|--|--|--|
| (Link)  |       |                                    |  |  |  |  |  |       |           |             |  |  |  |
| PRT   | L6586 | UPPER LIMB PROSTHESES              |  |  |  |  |  | RT LT | Sometimes | 12 31 32 33 | Preparatory, elbow disarticulation or above elbow, single wall socket, friction wrist, locking elbow, figure of eight harness, fair lead cable control, usmc or equal pylon, no cover, direct formed.                                    | Base code, upper extremity, and preparatory prosthesis for an elbow disarticulation or trans-radial amputation. Includes a direct formed socket, single wall construction, locking elbow, non alignable pylon, fair lead control cable, figure eight harness, friction wrist unit, no cover allowed for this code  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.   |
| PRT   | L6588 | UPPER LIMB PROSTHESES              |  |  |  |  |  | RT LT | Sometimes | 12 31 32 33 | Preparatory, shoulder disarticulation or interscapular thoracic, single wall plastic socket, shoulder joint, locking elbow, friction wrist, chest strap, fair lead cable control, usmc or equal pylon, no cover, molded to patient model | Base code, upper extremity, preparatory prosthesis for a shoulder disarticulation or an interscapular thoracic amputation. Includes a custom fitted socket fabricated from a patient model, single wall fabrication utilizing plastic, shoulder joint, locking elbow, friction wrist unit, non alignable pylon, fairlead control cable, chest harness, no cover allowed for this code. | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.   |
| PRT   | L6590 | UPPER LIMB PROSTHESES              |  |  |  |  |  | RT LT | Sometimes | 12 31 32 33 | Preparatory, shoulder disarticulation or interscapular thoracic, single wall socket, shoulder joint, locking elbow, friction wrist, chest strap, fair lead cable control, usmc or equal pylon, no cover, direct formed.                  | Base code, upper extremity, preparatory prosthesis for a shoulder disarticulation or an interscapular thoracic amputation. Includes a custom fitted socket fabricated from a patient model, single wall fabrication utilizing plastic, shoulder joint, locking elbow, friction wrist unit, non alignable pylon, fairlead control cable, chest harness, no cover allowed for this code  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.   |
| PRT   | L6600 | ADDITIONS TO UPPER LIMB PROSTHESES |  |  |  |  |  | RT LT | Sometimes | 12 31 32 33 | Upper extremity additions, polycentric hinge, pair.  | Addition code, hinge, polycentric hinges. (pair)   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. Addition code, hinge, polycentric hinges (pair).  |
| PRT   | L6605 | ADDITIONS TO UPPER LIMB PROSTHESES |  |  |  |  |  | RT LT | Sometimes | 12 31 32 33 | Upper extremity additions, single pivot hinge, pair.   | Addition code, hinge, single pivot hinges. (pair)  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. Addition code, hinge, single pivot hinges (pair).   |
| PRT   | L6610 | ADDITIONS TO UPPER LIMB PROSTHESES |  |  |  |  |  | RT LT | Sometimes | 12 31 32 33 | Upper extremity additions, flexible metal hinge, pair.   | Addition code, hinge, flexible metal hinges. (pair)  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. Addition code, hinge, single pivot hinges (pair).   |
| PRT   | L6611 | ELECTRONIC UPPER LIMB PROSTHESES   |  |  |  |  |  | RT LT | Sometimes | 12 31 32 33 | Addition to upper extremity prosthesis, external powered, additional switch, any type.   |  | 1 unit = each, 6 per year  |
| PRT   | L6615 | ADDITIONS TO UPPER LIMB PROSTHESES |  |  |  |  |  | RT LT | Sometimes | 12 31 32 33 | Upper extremity addition, disconnect locking wrist unit.   | Addition code, wrist, a quick disconnect wrist unit, allows for the interchanging of terminal devices, supination and pronation of terminal device in locked positions. Includes one wrist unit insert.  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.   |
| PRT   | L6616 | ADDITIONS TO UPPER LIMB PROSTHESES |  |  |  |  |  | RT LT | Sometimes | 12 31 32 33 | Upper extremity addition, additional disconnect insert for locking wrist unit, each.   | Addition code, wrist, additional insert to be utilized with the quick disconnect wrist unit. (L6615)   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.   |
| PRT   | L6620 | ADDITIONS TO UPPER LIMB PROSTHESES |  |  |  |  |  | RT LT | Sometimes | 12 31 32 33 | Upper extremity addition, flexion/extension wrist unit, with or without friction.  | A wrist unit that allows flexion of the terminal device into locked positions. The wrist unit only flexes in one plane.  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.   |
| PRT   | L6621 | ADDITIONS TO UPPER LIMB PROSTHESES |  |  |  |  |  | RT LT | Sometimes | 12 31 32 33 | Upper extremity prosthesis addition, flexion/extension wrist with or without friction, for use with external powered terminal device.  | A wrist unit that allows flexion of the terminal device into locked positions. The wrist unit only flexes in one plane. For use with external powered devices.   | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.   |
| PRT   | L6623 | ADDITIONS TO UPPER LIMB PROSTHESES |  |  |  |  |  | RT LT | Sometimes | 12 31 32 33 | Upper extremity addition, spring assisted rotational wrist unit with latch release.  | Addition code, wrist, a wrist unit that utilizes a spring to assist supination and pronation. Locking mechanism to lock terminal in fixed position.  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.   |
| PRT   | L6624 | ADDITIONS TO UPPER LIMB PROSTHESES |  |  |  |  |  | RT LT | Sometimes | 12 31 32 33 | Upper extremity addition, flexion/extension and rotation wrist unit.   |  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year  |
| PRT   | L6625 | ADDITIONS TO UPPER LIMB PROSTHESES |  |  |  |  |  | RT LT | Sometimes | 12 31 32 33 | Upper extremity addition, rotation wrist unit with cable lock.   | Addition code, wrist, a wrist unit that utilizes a cable to unlock the terminal device to allow supination and pronation.  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.   |
| PRT   | L6628 | ADDITIONS TO UPPER LIMB PROSTHESES |  |  |  |  |  | RT LT | Sometimes | 12 31 32 33 | Upper extremity addition, quick disconnect hook adapter, otto bock or equal.   | Addition code, wrist, a wrist unit for external powered prosthesis that allows for the interchanging of external powered or body powered terminal devices and supination or pronation.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.   |
| PRT   | L6629 | ADDITIONS TO UPPER LIMB PROSTHESES |  |  |  |  |  | RT LT | Sometimes | 12 31 32 33 | Upper extremity addition, quick disconnect lamination collar with coupling piece, otto bock or equal.  | Addition code, wrist, a lamination collar and coupling to accept the terminal device for an external powered prosthesis. Used in fabrication of the forearm.   | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.   |
| PRT   | L6630 | ADDITIONS TO UPPER LIMB PROSTHESES |  |  |  |  |  | RT LT | Sometimes | 12 31 32 33 | Upper extremity addition, stainless steel, any wrist.  | Addition code, wrist, any wrist unit made of stainless steel.  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.   |
| PRT   | L6632 | ADDITIONS TO UPPER LIMB PROSTHESES |  |  |  |  |  | RT LT | Sometimes | 12 31 32 33 | Upper extremity addition, latex suspension sleeve, each.   | Addition code, suspension, a sleeve to suspend the prosthesis, made of latex.  | 1 unit = each, 8 per year. Addition code, suspension, a sleeve to suspend the prosthesis, made of latex.   |
| PRT   | L6635 | ADDITIONS TO UPPER LIMB PROSTHESES |  |  |  |  |  | RT LT | Sometimes | 12 31 32 33 | Upper extremity addition, lift assist for elbow.   | Addition code, controls, elbow lift assist, device that attaches to prosthetic elbow to aid the amputee with elbow flexion.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. Addition code, controls, elbow lift assist, device that attaches to the prosthetic elbow to aid the amputee with elbow flexion. |
| PRT   | L6637 | ADDITIONS TO UPPER LIMB PROSTHESES |  |  |  |  |  | RT LT | Sometimes | 12 31 32 33 | Upper extremity addition, nudge control elbow lock   | Addition code, controls, nudge control, a device utilized by high level amputees to lock and unlock the prosthetic elbow when shoulder excursion is limited.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.   |
| PRT   | L6638 | ADDITIONS TO UPPER LIMB PROSTHESES |  |  |  |  |  | RT LT | Sometimes | 12 31 32 33 | Upper extremity addition to prosthesis, electric locking feature, only for use with manually powered elbow.  |  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.   |
| PRT   | L6640 | ADDITIONS TO UPPER LIMB PROSTHESES |  |  |  |  |  | RT LT | Sometimes | 12 31 32 33 | Upper extremity additions, shoulder abduction joint, pair.   | Addition code, joint, shoulder joints that provides passive abduction for the humeral section of a high level prosthesis. (pair)   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.   |
| PRT   | L6641 | ADDITIONS TO UPPER LIMB PROSTHESES |  |  |  |  |  | RT LT | Sometimes | 12 31 32 33 | Upper extremity addition, excursion amplifier, pulley type.  | Addition code, controls, excursion amplifier, device used to double cable excursion, for use when excursion is limited. (pulley type)  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.   |
| PRT   | L6642 | ADDITIONS TO UPPER LIMB PROSTHESES |  |  |  |  |  | RT LT | Sometimes | 12 31 32 33 | Upper extremity addition, excursion amplifier, lever type.   | Addition code, controls, excursion amplifier, device used to double cable excursion, for use when excursion is limited. (lever type)   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.   |
| PRT   | L6645 | ADDITIONS TO UPPER LIMB PROSTHESES |  |  |  |  |  | RT LT | Sometimes | 12 31 32 33 | Upper extremity addition, shoulder flexion-abduction joint, each.  | Addition code, joint, shoulder joint that provides passive flexion and abduction for the humeral section of a high level prosthesis  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.   |
| PRT   | L6646 | ADDITIONS TO UPPER LIMB PROSTHESES |  |  |  |  |  | RT LT | Sometimes | 12 31 32 33 | Upper extremity addition, shoulder joint, multipositional locking, flexion, adjustable abduction friction control, for use with body powered or external powered system.   |  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.   |
| PRT   | L6647 | ADDITIONS TO UPPER LIMB PROSTHESES |  |  |  |  |  | RT LT | Sometimes | 12 31 32 33 | Upper extremity addition, shoulder lock mechanism, body powered actuator.  |  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.   |
| PRT   | L6648 | ADDITIONS TO UPPER LIMB PROSTHESES |  |  |  |  |  | RT LT | Sometimes | 12 31 32 33 | Upper extremity addition, shoulder lock mechanism, external powered actuator.  |  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.   |
| PRT   | L6650 | ADDITIONS TO UPPER LIMB PROSTHESES |  |  |  |  |  | RT LT | Sometimes | 12 31 32 33 | Upper extremity addition, shoulder universal joint, each.  | Addition code, joint, shoulder joint that provides passive abduction, flexion, rotation and circumduction. (universal)   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.   |
| PRT   | L6655 | ADDITIONS TO UPPER LIMB PROSTHESES |  |  |  |  |  | RT LT | Sometimes | 12 31 32 33 | Upper extremity addition, standard control cable, extra.   | Addition code, control cable and housing for body powered prosthesis, each. (standard)   | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. Addition code, control cable and housing for body powered prosthesis, each (standard)   |
| PRT   | L6660 | ADDITIONS TO UPPER LIMB PROSTHESES |  |  |  |  |  | RT LT | Sometimes | 12 31 32 33 | Upper extremity addition, heavy duty control cable.  | Addition code, control cable and housing for body powered prosthesis, each. (heavy duty)   | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. Addition code, control cable and housing for body powered prosthesis, each (heavy duty).  |




| <div> <div> <div>MassHealth</div> <div>Orthotics and Prosthetics Payment and Coverage Guidelines Tool</div> <div>v.22</div> </div> </div> |                            |                                    |  |                              |                  |       |               |                      |                         |                          |  |  |  |
|---|----------------------------|------------------------------------|--|------------------------------|------------------|-------|---------------|----------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|--|
| Updated<br>4.3.25<br>Program  | Service<br>Code<br>Current |                                    |  | C.H.I.A<br>(DHCFP)<br>(Link) | AAC+ INFORMATION |       |               | Modifier<br>( Link ) | PA Required<br>( Link ) | POS Required<br>( Link ) | Description  | Interpretive Description   | Requirements & Limits  |
| (Link)  |                            |                                    |  |                              | AAC<br>COST      | UNITS | AAC<br>Markup |                      |                         |                          |  |  |  |
| PRT   | L6665                      | ADDITIONS TO UPPER LIMB PROSTHESES |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Upper extremity addition, teflon, or equal, cable lining.  | Upper Extremity Addition, Teflon, or Equal, Cable Lining   | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.   |
| PRT   | L6670                      | ADDITIONS TO UPPER LIMB PROSTHESES |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Upper extremity addition, hook to hand, cable adapter.   | Addition code, control cable, utilized to allow the hook and hand to be interchanged on a body powered prosthesis (hook to hand adapter)   | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.   |
| PRT   | L6672                      | ADDITIONS TO UPPER LIMB PROSTHESES |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Upper extremity addition, harness, chest or shoulder, saddle type.   | Addition code, suspension harness, chest or shoulder saddle type   | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.   |
| PRT   | L6675                      | ADDITIONS TO UPPER LIMB PROSTHESES |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Upper extremity addition, harness, (e.g. figure of eight type), single cable design.   |  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.   |
| PRT   | L6676                      | ADDITIONS TO UPPER LIMB PROSTHESES |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Upper extremity addition, harness, (e.g. figure of eight type), dual cable design.   |  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.   |
| PRT   | L6677                      | ADDITIONS TO UPPER LIMB PROSTHESES |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Upper extremity addition, harness, triple control, simultaneous operation of terminal device and elbow.  |  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.   |
| PRT   | L6680                      | ADDITIONS TO UPPER LIMB PROSTHESES |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Upper extremity addition, test socket, wrist disarticulation or below elbow.   | Addition code, socket, diagnostic socket utilized for evaluation in regards to fit and function of the prosthetic socket , wrist disarticulation or trans-radial (each)  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.   |
| PRT   | L6682                      | ADDITIONS TO UPPER LIMB PROSTHESES |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Upper extremity addition, test socket, elbow disarticulation or above elbow.   | Addition code, socket, diagnostic socket utilized for evaluation of fit and function of the prosthetic socket, elbow disarticulation or trans-humeral (each)   | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.   |
| PRT   | L6684                      | ADDITIONS TO UPPER LIMB PROSTHESES |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Upper extremity addition, test socket, shoulder disarticulation or interscapular thoracic.   | Addition code, socket, diagnostic socket utilized for evaluation of fit and function of the prosthetic socket, shoulder disarticulation or interscapular thoracic (each)   | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.   |
| PRT   | L6686                      | ADDITIONS TO UPPER LIMB PROSTHESES |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Upper extremity addition, suction socket.  | Addition code, socket, specific model modification and fabrication technique used to create suspension by utilizing suction  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.   |
| PRT   | L6687                      | ADDITIONS TO UPPER LIMB PROSTHESES |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Upper extremity addition, frame type socket, below elbow or wrist disarticulation.   | Addition code, socket, a socket for a trans-radial amputee that is fabricated out of a semi-rigid material and then supported by a rigid frame   | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.   |
| PRT   | L6688                      | ADDITIONS TO UPPER LIMB PROSTHESES |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Upper extremity addition, frame type socket, above elbow or elbow disarticulation.   | Addition code, socket, a socket for a elbow disarticulation or trans-radial amputee that is fabricated out of a semi-rigid material and then supported by a rigid frame  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.   |
| PRT   | L6689                      | ADDITIONS TO UPPER LIMB PROSTHESES |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Upper extremity addition, frame type socket, shoulder disarticulation.   | Addition code, socket, a socket for a shoulder disarticulation amputee that is fabricated out of a semi-rigid material and then supported by a rigid frame   | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.   |
| PRT   | L6690                      | ADDITIONS TO UPPER LIMB PROSTHESES |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Upper extremity addition, frame type socket, interscapular-thoracic.   | Addition code, socket, a socket for an interscapular thoracic amputee that is fabricated out of a semi-rigid material and then supported by a rigid frame.   | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.   |
| PRT   | L6691                      | ADDITIONS TO UPPER LIMB PROSTHESES |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Upper extremity addition, removable insert, each.  | Addition code, socket, insert that is removable from a trans-radial prosthetic socket, fabricated out of a flexible or semi-rigid material (each)  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.   |
| PRT   | L6692                      | ADDITIONS TO UPPER LIMB PROSTHESES |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Upper extremity addition, silicone gel insert or equal, each.  | Addition code, socket, insert that is removable from a trans-radial prosthetic socket, fabricated out of silicone gel or elastomeric material (each)   | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.   |
| PRT   | L6693                      | ADDITIONS TO UPPER LIMB PROSTHESES |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Upper extremity addition, locking elbow, forearm counterbalance.   | Addition code, elbow, a internal locking elbow for a body powered prosthesis that incorporates the forearm which is designed with a counterbalance to compensate for distal weight of the prosthesis and/or lack of force necessary to flex the forearm of the prosthesis. | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.   |
| PRT   | L6694                      | SOCKET INSERTS AND SUSPENSION      |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Addition to upper extremity prosthesis, below elbow/above elbow, custom fabricated from existing mold or prefabricated, socket insert, silicone gel, elastomeric or equal, for use with locking mechanism.   |  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.   |
| PRT   | L6695                      | SOCKET INSERTS AND SUSPENSION      |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Addition to upper extremity prosthesis, below elbow/above elbow, custom fabricated from existing mold or prefabricated, socket insert, silicone gel, elastomeric or equal, not for use with locking mechanism.   |  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.   |
| PRT   | L6696                      | SOCKET INSERTS AND SUSPENSION      |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Addition to upper extremity prosthesis, below elbow/above elbow, custom fabricated socket insert for congenital or atypical traumatic amputee, silicone gel, elastomeric or equal, for use with or without locking mechanism, initial only (for other than initial, use code L6694 or L6695).            |  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.   |
| PRT   | L6697                      | SOCKET INSERTS AND SUSPENSION      |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Addition to upper extremity prosthesis, below elbow/above elbow, custom fabricated socket insert for other than congenital or atypical traumatic amputee, silicone gel, elastomeric or equal, for use with or without locking mechanism, initial only (for other than initial, use code L6694 or L6695). |  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.   |
| PRT   | L6698                      | SOCKET INSERTS AND SUSPENSION      |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Addition to upper extremity prosthesis, below elbow/above elbow, lock mechanism, excludes socket insert.   |  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year. Upper Extremity Suspension Locking Mechanism (Shuttle, Lanyard or Equal). |
| PRT   | L6703                      | TERMINAL DEVICES                   |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Terminal device, passive hand/mitt, any material, any size.  |  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year  |
| PRT   | L6704                      | TERMINAL DEVICES                   |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Terminal device, sport/recreational/work attachment, any material, any size.   |  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year  |
| PRT   | L6706                      | TERMINAL DEVICES                   |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Terminal device, hook, mechanical, voluntary opening, any material, any size, lined or unlined.  |  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year  |
| PRT   | L6707                      | TERMINAL DEVICES                   |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Terminal device, hand, mechanical, voluntary opening, any material, any size.  |  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year  |
| PRT   | L6708                      | TERMINAL DEVICES                   |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Terminal device, hand, mechanical, voluntary opening, any material, any size.  |  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year  |
| PRT   | L6709                      | TERMINAL DEVICES                   |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Terminal device, hand, mechanical, voluntary closing, any material, any size.  |  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year  |
| PRT   | L6715                      | TERMINAL DEVICES                   |  | AAC+70%                      |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Terminal device, multiple articulating digit, includes motor(s) initial issue or replacement.  |  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year  |
| PRT   | L6805                      | TERMINAL DEVICES                   |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Terminal device, modifier wrist flexion unit.  | Addition code, wrist, the flexion wrist unit is in addition to the friction wrist unit, allows the terminal device to be locked in three different flexion angles, allows flexion in any plane, friction supination and pronation of the terminal device                   | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.   |
| PRT   | L6810                      | TERMINAL DEVICES                   |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Terminal device, pincher tool, otto bock or equal.   | Addition code, terminal device, pincer adaptive device, device utilized with terminal device for fine motor activities   | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.   |
| PRT   | L6880                      | TERMINAL DEVICES - ADDITIONS       |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Yes                     | 12 31 32 33              | Electric hand, switch or myoelectric controlled, independently articulating digits, any grasp pattern or combination of grasp patterns, includes motor(s).   | Addition code, terminal device, auto grasp sensor, sensor in hand detects change in the objects center of gravity and re-adjust the grip of the external powered hand  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.   |
| PRT   | L6881                      | TERMINAL DEVICES - ADDITIONS       |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Automatic grasp feature, addition to upper limb prosthetic terminal device.  | Addition code, terminal device, auto grasp sensor, sensor in hand detects change in the objects center of gravity and re-adjust the grip of the external powered hand  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.   |
| PRT   | L6882                      | TERMINAL DEVICES - ADDITIONS       |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Microprocessor control feature, addition to upper limb prosthetic terminal device.   | Addition code, terminal device, microprocessor control, circuitry that allows more independent controlled function of the external powered hand  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.   |
| PRT   | L6883                      | REPLACEMENT SOCKETS                |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Replacement socket, below elbow/wrist disarticulation, molded to patient model, for use with or without external power.  | A replacement BE/VD prosthetic socket consisting of a custom fabricated rigid socket, attachment plate or preparation for forearm attachment, attached to the existing componentry   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.   |
| PRT   | L6884                      | REPLACEMENT SOCKETS                |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Replacement socket, above elbow disarticulation, molded to patient model, for use with or without external power.  | A replacement AE/ED prosthetic socket consisting of a custom fabricated rigid socket attached to the existing componentry  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.   |
| PRT   | L6885                      | REPLACEMENT SOCKETS                |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Replacement socket, shoulder disarticulation/interscapular thoracic, molded to patient model, for use with or without external power.  | A replacement SD/IT prosthetic socket consisting of a custom fabricated rigid socket attached to the existing componentry  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.   |
| PRT   | L6890                      | TERMINAL DEVICES                   |  |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                | Sometimes               | 12 31 32 33              | Addition to upper extremity prosthesis, glove for terminal device, any material, prefabricated, includes fitting and adjustment.   | Addition code, terminal device, hand, flexible protective covering (production glove)  | 1 unit = each, 8 per year.   |




| Orthotics and Prosthetics Payment and Coverage Guidelines Tool |                            |       |                                  |                              |                  |       |               |                          |                             |                              |   |  | V.22                       |  |
|--|----------------------------|-------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|-------|---------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|---|--|----------------------------|--|
| Updated<br>4.3.25<br>Program<br><br>(Link)                     | Service<br>Code<br>Current |       |                                  | C.H.I.A<br>(DHCFP)<br>(Link) | AAC+ INFORMATION |       |               | Modifier<br><br>( Link ) | PA Required<br><br>( Link ) | POS Required<br><br>( Link ) | Description   | Interpretive Description   | Requirements & Limits      |  |
|  |                            |       |                                  |                              | AAC<br>COST      | UNITS | AAC<br>Markup |                          |                             |                              |   |  |                            |  |
|  | PRT                        | L6895 | TERMINAL DEVICES                 |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                    | Sometimes                   | 12 31 32 33                  | Addition to upper extremity prosthesis, glove for terminal device, any material, custom fabricated.   | Addition code, terminal device, hand, protective covering (custom glove)   | 1 unit = each, 8 per year. |  |
|  | PRT                        | L6900 | UPPER LIMB PROSTHESES            |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                    | Sometimes                   | 12 31 32 33                  | Hand restoration (casts, shading and measurements included), partial hand, with glove, thumb or one finger remaining.   | Base code, upper extremity, partial hand restoration prosthesis for an amputation with only the thumb remaining. The prosthesis provides opposition grasp. Includes a custom fitted socket fabricated from a model of the patient and covered with a prosthetic glove  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |  |
|  | PRT                        | L6905 | UPPER LIMB PROSTHESES            |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                    | Sometimes                   | 12 31 32 33                  | Hand restoration (casts, shading and measurements included), partial hand, with glove, multiple fingers remaining.  | Base code, upper extremity, partial hand restoration prosthesis for an amputation with multiple phalanges remaining, the prosthesis provides opposition grasp. Includes a custom fitted socket fabricated from a model of the patient and covered with a prosthetic glove  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |  |
|  | PRT                        | L6910 | UPPER LIMB PROSTHESES            |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                    | Sometimes                   | 12 31 32 33                  | Hand restoration (casts, shading and measurements included), partial hand, with glove, no fingers remaining.  | Base code, upper extremity, partial hand restoration prosthesis for amputation of all phalanges. Includes a custom fitted socket fabricated from a model of the patient and covered with a prosthetic glove  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |  |
|  | PRT                        | L6915 | UPPER LIMB PROSTHESES            |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                    | Sometimes                   | 12 31 32 33                  | Hand restoration (shading, and measurements included), replacement glove for above.   | Replacement code for a partial hand, replacement of the flexible protective covering for (L6900,L6905,L6910)   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |  |
|  | PRT                        | L6920 | UPPER LIMB PROSTHESES            |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                    | Yes                         | 12 31 32 33                  | Wrist disarticulation, external power, self-suspended inner socket, removable forearm shell, otto bock or equal, switch, cables, two batteries and one charger, switch control of terminal device.  | Base code, upper extremity, external powered switch controlled wrist disarticulation prosthesis. Includes a custom fitted removable self suspending socket fabricated from a model of the patient, forearm shell, wrist unit, appropriate cables, switch control, two ni-cad batteries and a battery charger   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |  |
|  | PRT                        | L6925 | UPPER LIMB PROSTHESES            |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                    | Yes                         | 12 31 32 33                  | Wrist disarticulation, external power, self-suspended inner socket, removable forearm shell, otto bock or equal electrodes, cables, two batteries and one charger, myoelectronic control of terminal device.  | Base code, upper extremity, external powered myoelectric controlled wrist disarticulation prosthesis. Includes a custom fitted removable self suspending socket fabricated from a model of the patient, forearm shell, wrist unit, appropriate cables, electrodes, two ni-cad batteries and a battery charger  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |  |
|  | PRT                        | L6930 | UPPER LIMB PROSTHESES            |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                    | Yes                         | 12 31 32 33                  | Below elbow, external power, self-suspended inner socket, removable forearm shell, otto bock or equal switch, cables, two batteries and one charger, switch control of terminal device.   | Base code, upper extremity, external powered switch controlled trans-radial prosthesis. Includes a custom fitted removable self suspended socket fabricated from a model of the patient, forearm shell, wrist unit, appropriate cables, switch control two ni-cad batteries and a battery charger  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |  |
|  | PRT                        | L6935 | UPPER LIMB PROSTHESES            |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                    | Yes                         | 12 31 32 33                  | Below elbow, external power, self-suspended inner socket, removable forearm shell, otto bock or equal electrodes, cables, two batteries and one charger, myoelectronic control of terminal device.  | Base code, upper extremity, external powered myoelectric controlled trans-radial prosthesis. Includes a custom fitted removable self suspended socket fabricated from a model of the patient, forearm shell, wrist unit, appropriate cables, electrodes two ni-cad batteries and a battery charger   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |  |
|  | PRT                        | L6940 | UPPER LIMB PROSTHESES            |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                    | Yes                         | 12 31 32 33                  | Elbow disarticulation, external power, molded inner socket, removable humeral shell, outside locking hinges, forearm, otto bock or equal switch, cables, two batteries and one charger, switch control of terminal device   | Base code, upper extremity, external powered switch controlled elbow disarticulation prosthesis. Includes a custom fitted removable socket fabricated from a model of the patient, forearm shell, outside locking hinges, wrist unit, appropriate cables, switch control, two ni-cad batteries and a battery charger (only terminal device is powered)                             | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |  |
|  | PRT                        | L6945 | UPPER LIMB PROSTHESES            |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                    | Yes                         | 12 31 32 33                  | Elbow disarticulation, external power, molded inner socket, removable humeral shell, outside locking hinges, forearm, otto bock or equal electrodes, cables, two batteries and one charger, myoelectronic control of terminal device.                                   | Base code, upper extremity, powered myoelectric controlled elbow disarticulation prosthesis. Includes a custom fitted removable socket fabricated from a model of the patient, forearm shell, outside locking hinges, wrist unit, appropriate cables, electrodes, two ni-cad batteries and a battery charger (only terminal device is powered)                                     | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |  |
|  | PRT                        | L6950 | UPPER LIMB PROSTHESES            |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                    | Yes                         | 12 31 32 33                  | Above elbow, external power, molded inner socket, removable humeral shell, internal locking elbow, forearm, otto bock or equal switch, cables, two batteries and one charger, switch control of terminal device.  | Base code, upper extremity, external powered switch controlled trans-radial prosthesis. Includes a custom fitted removable socket fabricated from a model of the patient, internal locking elbow, forearm shell, wrist unit, appropriate cables, switch control, two ni-cad batteries and a battery charger ( only terminal device is powered )                                    | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |  |
|  | PRT                        | L6955 | UPPER LIMB PROSTHESES            |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                    | Yes                         | 12 31 32 33                  | Above elbow, external power, molded inner socket, removable humeral shell, internal locking elbow, forearm, otto bock or equal electrodes, cables, two batteries and one charger, myoelectronic control of terminal device.   | Base code, upper extremity, external powered myoelectric controlled trans-radial prosthesis. Includes a custom fitted removable socket fabricated from a model of the patient, internal locking elbow forearm shell, wrist unit, appropriate cables, electrodes, two ni-cad batteries and a battery charger ( only terminal device is powered )                                    | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |  |
|  | PRT                        | L6960 | UPPER LIMB PROSTHESES            |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                    | Yes                         | 12 31 32 33                  | Shoulder disarticulation, external power, molded inner socket, removable shoulder shell, shoulder bulkhead, humeral section, mechanical elbow, forearm, otto bock or equal switch, cables, two batteries and one charger, switch control of terminal device.            | Base code, upper extremity, external powered switch controlled shoulder disarticulation prosthesis. Includes a removable custom fitted socket fabricated from a model or the patient, shoulder bulkhead, humeral and forearm section, locking elbow, wrist unit, appropriate cables, switch control, two ni-cad batteries and battery charger (only terminal device is powered )   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |  |
|  | PRT                        | L6965 | UPPER LIMB PROSTHESES            |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                    | Yes                         | 12 31 32 33                  | Shoulder disarticulation, external power, molded inner socket, removable shoulder shell, shoulder bulkhead, humeral section, mechanical elbow, forearm, otto bock or equal electrodes, cables, two batteries and one charger, myoelectronic control of terminal device. | Base code, upper extremity, external powered myoelectric controlled shoulder disarticulation prosthesis. Includes a removable custom fitted socket fabricated from a model of the patient, shoulder bulkhead, humeral and forearm section, locking elbow, wrist unit, appropriate cables, electrodes, two ni-cad batteries and a battery charger (only terminal device is powered) | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |  |
|  | PRT                        | L6970 | UPPER LIMB PROSTHESES            |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                    | Yes                         | 12 31 32 33                  | Interscapular-thoracic, external power, molded inner socket, removable shoulder shell, shoulder bulkhead, humeral section, mechanical elbow, forearm, otto bock or equal switch, cables, two batteries and one charger, switch control of terminal device.              | Base code, upper extremity, external powered switch controlled interscapular thoracic prosthesis. Includes a removable custom fitted socket fabricated from a model of the patient, shoulder bulkhead, humeral and forearm section, locking elbow, wrist unit, appropriate cables, switch control, two ni-cad batteries and battery charger (only terminal device is powered)      | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |  |
|  | PRT                        | L6975 | UPPER LIMB PROSTHESES            |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                    | Yes                         | 12 31 32 33                  | Interscapular-thoracic, external power, molded inner socket, removable shoulder shell, shoulder bulkhead, humeral section, mechanical elbow, forearm, otto bock or equal electrodes, cables, two batteries and one charger, myoelectronic control of terminal device.   | Base code, upper extremity, external powered myoelectric controlled interscapular thoracic prosthesis. Includes a removable custom fitted socket fabricated from a model of the patient, shoulder bulkhead, humeral and forearm section, locking elbow, wrist unit, appropriate cables, electrodes, two ni-cad batteries and battery charger (only terminal device is powered)     | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |  |
|  | PRT                        | L7007 | ELECTRONIC UPPER LIMB PROSTHESES |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                    | Sometimes                   | 12 31 32 33                  | Electric hand, switch or myoelectric controlled, adult.   |  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year  |  |
|  | PRT                        | L7008 | ELECTRONIC UPPER LIMB PROSTHESES |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                    | Sometimes                   | 12 31 32 33                  | Electric hand, switch or myoelectric, controlled, pediatric.  |  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year  |  |
|  | PRT                        | L7009 | ELECTRONIC UPPER LIMB PROSTHESES |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                    | Sometimes                   | 12 31 32 33                  | Electric hook, switch or myoelectric controlled, adult.   |  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year  |  |
|  | PRT                        | L7040 | ELECTRONIC UPPER LIMB PROSTHESES |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                    | Sometimes                   | 12 31 32 33                  | Prehensile actuator, hosmer or equal, switch controlled.  | Addition code, upper extremity, trans-humeral, motor assisted device built in to the forearm or the prosthesis to assist patients with limited excursion, will operate variety of body powered terminal devices  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |  |
|  | PRT                        | L7045 | ELECTRONIC UPPER LIMB PROSTHESES |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                    | Sometimes                   | 12 31 32 33                  | Electronic hook, child, michigan or equal, switch controlled.   | Addition code, terminal device, hook, electric device to assist patients with limited excursion utilized with a 10P or 10X hook child size   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |  |
|  | PRT                        | L7170 | ELECTRONIC UPPER LIMB PROSTHESES |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                    | Yes                         | 12 31 32 33                  | Electronic elbow, hosmer or equal, switch controlled.   | Addition code, elbow, external power, switch controlled, interchangeable with body powered elbows, (Hosmer)  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |  |
|  | PRT                        | L7180 | ELECTRONIC UPPER LIMB PROSTHESES |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                    | Yes                         | 12 31 32 33                  | Electronic elbow, microprocessor sequential control of elbow and terminal device.   | Addition code, elbow, external power, myoelectric, includes forearm shell and sequential control circuitry to control forearm and hand   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |  |
|  | PRT                        | L7181 | ELECTRONIC UPPER LIMB PROSTHESES |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                    | Yes                         | 12 31 32 33                  | Electronic elbow, microprocessor simultaneous control of elbow and terminal device.   | Electronic Elbow, Microprocessor Simultaneous Control Of Elbow and Terminal Device.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |  |
|  | PRT                        | L7185 | ELECTRONIC UPPER LIMB PROSTHESES |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                    | Yes                         | 12 31 32 33                  | Electronic elbow, adolescent, variety village or equal, switch controlled.  | Addition code, elbow, external power, switch controlled, includes forearm shell and circuitry to control forearm and hand, (adolescent)  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |  |
|  | PRT                        | L7186 | ELECTRONIC UPPER LIMB PROSTHESES |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                    | Yes                         | 12 31 32 33                  | Electronic elbow, child, variety village or equal, switch controlled.   | Addition code, elbow, external power, switch controlled, includes forearm shell and circuitry to control forearm and hand,(child)  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |  |
|  | PRT                        | L7190 | ELECTRONIC UPPER LIMB PROSTHESES |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                    | Sometimes                   | 12 31 32 33                  | Electronic elbow, adolescent, variety village or equal, myoelectronically controlled.   | Addition code, elbow, external power, myoelectric controlled, includes forearm shell and circuitry to control forearm and hand (adolescent)  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |  |
|  | PRT                        | L7191 | ELECTRONIC UPPER LIMB PROSTHESES |                              |                  |       |               | RT LT                    | Yes                         | 12 31 32 33                  | Electronic elbow, child, variety village or equal, myoelectronically controlled.  | Addition code, elbow, external power, myoelectric controlled, includes forearm shell and circuitry to control forearm and hand (child)   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year. |  |



| <div> <div>  <div> <div>Updated 4.3.25 Program</div> <div>Service Code Current</div> </div> </div> <div> <div>Orthotics and Prosthetics Payment and Coverage Guidelines Tool</div> <div>v.22</div> </div> </div> |       |   |  |                        |                  |       |            |          |                  |              |  |   |   |
|--|-------|---|--|------------------------|------------------|-------|------------|----------|------------------|--------------|--|---|---|
| (Link)   |       |   |  | C.H.I.A (DHCFP) (Link) | AAC+ INFORMATION |       |            | Modifier | PA Required      | POS Required | Description  | Interpretive Description  | Requirements & Limits   |
|  |       |   |  |                        | AAC COST         | UNITS | AAC Markup | ( Link ) | ( Link )         | ( Link )     |  |   |   |
| (Link)   |       |   |  |                        |                  |       |            |          |                  |              |  |   |   |
| PRT  | L7259 | ELECTRONIC UPPER LIMB PROSTHESES                |  |                        |                  |       |            | RT LT    | Yes              | 12 31 32 33  | Electric wrist rotator, any type.  |   | 1 unit = each, 1 per 12 months (from original DOS)                                    |
| PRT  | L7360 | ELECTRONIC UPPER LIMB PROSTHESES                |  |                        |                  |       |            | RT LT    | Sometimes        | 12 31 32 33  | Six volt battery, otto bock or equal, each.  | Addition code, battery, 6V, ni-cad  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |
| PRT  | L7362 | ELECTRONIC UPPER LIMB PROSTHESES                |  |                        |                  |       |            | RT LT    | Sometimes        | 12 31 32 33  | Battery charger, six volt, otto bock or equal.   | Addition code, battery charger, 6V, for ni-cad batteries  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |
| PRT  | L7364 | ELECTRONIC UPPER LIMB PROSTHESES                |  |                        |                  |       |            | RT LT    | Sometimes        | 12 31 32 33  | Twelve volt battery, utah or equal, each.  | Addition code, battery, 12V, ni-cad   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |
| PRT  | L7366 | ELECTRONIC UPPER LIMB PROSTHESES                |  |                        |                  |       |            | RT LT    | Sometimes        | 12 31 32 33  | Battery charger, twelve volt, utah or equal.   | Addition code, battery charger, 12V, ni-cad   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |
| PRT  | L7367 | ELECTRONIC UPPER LIMB PROSTHESES                |  |                        |                  |       |            | RT LT    | Sometimes        | 12 31 32 33  | Lithium ion battery, replacement.  | Lithium Ion Battery, Replacement.   | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.  |
| PRT  | L7368 | ELECTRONIC UPPER LIMB PROSTHESES                |  |                        |                  |       |            | RT LT    | Sometimes        | 12 31 32 33  | Lithium ion battery charger, replacement only.   | Lithium Ion Battery Charger.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |
| PRT  | L7400 | MISCELLANEOUS ADDITIONS - UPPER LIMB PROSTHESES |  |                        |                  |       |            | RT LT    | Sometimes        | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to upper extremity prosthesis, below elbow/wrist disarticulation, ultralight material (titanium, carbon fiber or equal).  | A global code including any ultra-light materials encompassing all areas of the prosthesis, intended to be used once per base code.                 | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.  |
| PRT  | L7401 | MISCELLANEOUS ADDITIONS - UPPER LIMB PROSTHESES |  |                        |                  |       |            | RT LT    | Sometimes        | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to upper extremity prosthesis, above elbow disarticulation, ultralight material (titanium, carbon fiber or equal).  | A global code including any ultra-light materials encompassing all areas of the prosthesis, intended to be used once per base code.                 | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.  |
| PRT  | L7402 | MISCELLANEOUS ADDITIONS - UPPER LIMB PROSTHESES |  |                        |                  |       |            | RT LT    | Sometimes        | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to upper extremity prosthesis, shoulder disarticulation/interscapular thoracic, ultralight material (titanium, carbon fiber or equal).  | A global code including any ultra-light materials encompassing all areas of the prosthesis, intended to be used once per base code.                 | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.  |
| PRT  | L7403 | MISCELLANEOUS ADDITIONS - UPPER LIMB PROSTHESES |  |                        |                  |       |            | RT LT    | Sometimes        | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to upper extremity prosthesis, below elbow/wrist disarticulation, acrylic material.   | This code describes the specific material used to laminate the BE/WD socket.  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.  |
| PRT  | L7404 | MISCELLANEOUS ADDITIONS - UPPER LIMB PROSTHESES |  |                        |                  |       |            | RT LT    | Sometimes        | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to upper extremity prosthesis, above elbow disarticulation, acrylic material.   | This code describes the specific material used to laminate the AE/ED socket.  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.  |
| PRT  | L7405 | MISCELLANEOUS ADDITIONS - UPPER LIMB PROSTHESES |  |                        |                  |       |            | RT LT    | Sometimes        | 12 31 32 33  | Addition to upper extremity prosthesis, shoulder disarticulation/interscapular thoracic, acrylic material.   | This code describes the specific material used to laminate the SD/IT socket.  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.  |
| PRT  | L7499 | ELECTRONIC UPPER LIMB PROSTHESES                |  | AAC+40%                |                  |       |            | U1 RT LT | Yes              | 12 31 32 33  | Upper extremity prosthesis off-the-shelf, not otherwise specified.   |   | Upper extremity prosthesis, not otherwise specified (Pay by report).                  |
| PRT  | L7499 | ELECTRONIC UPPER LIMB PROSTHESES                |  | AAC+50%                |                  |       |            | U2 RT LT | Yes              | 12 31 32 33  | Upper extremity prosthesis prefabricated, not otherwise specified.   |   | Upper extremity prosthesis, not otherwise specified (Pay by report).                  |
| PRT  | L7499 | ELECTRONIC UPPER LIMB PROSTHESES                |  | AAC+70%                |                  |       |            | U3 RT LT | Yes              | 12 31 32 33  | Upper extremity prosthesis custom, not otherwise specified.  |   | Upper extremity prosthesis, not otherwise specified (Pay by report).                  |
| PRT  | L7510 | REPAIRS - PROSTHESES                            |  | AAC+70%                |                  |       |            | RT LT    | STOP "Sometimes" | 12 31 32 33  | Repair of prosthetic device, repair or replace minor parts. When repairing an Prosthetic device or adding new component(s) or accessories which requires the Labor codes L7510 and L7520 and the total amount of the claim is over \$1000.00 (based on MassHealth's Fee Schedule) a Prior Authorization (PA) is required. The repair is an all-inclusive repair for all HCPCS involved in the repair process. The claim must be submitted with all the HCPCS for the repair on the same date of service. |   | Pay by report.  |
| PRT  | L7520 | REPAIRS - PROSTHESES                            |  |                        |                  |       |            |          | STOP "Sometimes" | 12 31 32 33  | Repair prosthetic device, labor component, per 15 minutes. When repairing an Prosthetic device or adding new component(s) or accessories which requires the Labor codes L7510 and L7520 and the total amount of the claim is over \$1000.00 (based on MassHealth's Fee Schedule) a Prior Authorization (PA) is required. The repair is an all-inclusive repair for all HCPCS involved in the repair process. The claim must be submitted with all the HCPCS for the repair on the same date of service.  |   | Pay by report.  |
| PRT  | L7600 | PROSTHETIC SUPPLIES                             |  | AAC+70%                |                  |       |            | RT LT    | Sometimes        | 12 31 32 33  | Prosthetic donning sleeve, any material, each.   | Prosthetic donning aid used to reduce friction while donning a suction type or similar socket.  | 1 unit = each, 4 per year.  |
| PRT  | L8000 | BREAST PROSTHESES                               |  |                        |                  |       |            | RT LT    | Sometimes        | 12 31 32 33  | Breast prosthesis, mastectomy bra.   | A bra made especially for use with mastectomy prosthesis, custom fitted.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per 7 months.  |
| PRT  | L8001 | BREAST PROSTHESES                               |  |                        |                  |       |            | RT LT    | Sometimes        | 12 31 32 33  | Breast prosthesis, mastectomy bra, with integrated breast prosthesis form, Unilateral.   | A bra which includes a built-in breast form.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per 7 months.  |
| PRT  | L8002 | BREAST PROSTHESES                               |  |                        |                  |       |            | RT LT    | Sometimes        | 12 31 32 33  | Breast prosthesis, mastectomy bra, with integrated breast prosthesis form, bilateral.  | A bra which includes two built-in breast forms.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per 7 months.  |
| PRT  | L8010 | BREAST PROSTHESES                               |  |                        |                  |       |            | RT LT    | Sometimes        | 12 31 32 33  | Breast prosthesis, mastectomy sleeve.  | An elastic compression full arm sleeve, custom fitted.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per 7 months. An elastic compression full arm sleeve, custom fitted. |
| PRT  | L8015 | BREAST PROSTHESES                               |  |                        |                  |       |            | RT LT    | Sometimes        | 12 31 32 33  | External breast prosthesis garment, with mastectomy form, post mastectomy.   | A bra which includes a light weight breast form for use soon after mastectomy or whenever conventionally weighted breast forms are not appropriate. | 1 unit = each, 2 per 7 months.  |
| PRT  | L8020 | BREAST PROSTHESES                               |  |                        |                  |       |            | RT LT    | Sometimes        | 12 31 32 33  | Breast prosthesis, mastectomy form.  | Breast Prosthesis, Mastectomy Form.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per 7 months.  |
| PRT  | L8030 | BREAST PROSTHESES                               |  |                        |                  |       |            | RT LT    | Sometimes        | 12 31 32 33  | Breast prosthesis, silicone or equal.  | Breast Prosthesis, Silicone or Equal.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per 7 months.  |
| PRT  | L8031 | BREAST PROSTHESES                               |  | AAC+40%                |                  |       |            | RT LT    | Yes              | 12 31 32 33  | Breast prosthesis silicone or equal, with integral adhesive  |   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |
| PRT  | L8032 | BREAST PROSTHESES                               |  | AAC+40%                |                  |       |            | RT LT    | Yes              | 12 31 32 33  | Nipple prosthesis, reusable, any type, each.   |   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |
| PRT  | L8035 | BREAST PROSTHESES                               |  |                        |                  |       |            | RT LT    | Yes              | 12 31 32 33  | Custom breast prosthesis, post mastectomy, molded to patient model.  | Custom breast prosthesis, post mastetomy, molded to patient model.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |
| PRT  | L8039 | BREAST PROSTHESES                               |  | AAC+50%                |                  |       |            | RT LT    | Yes              | 12 31 32 33  | Breast prosthesis, not otherwise specified.  | Breast Prosthesis, Not Otherwise Specified.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |
| PRT  | L8300 | TRUSSES   |  |                        |                  |       |            |          | Sometimes        | 12 31 32 33  | Truss, single with standard pad.   | A unilateral truss with a standard pad; custom fitted.  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.  |



| <div> <div>  </div> <div> <div>Orthotics and Prosthetics Payment and Coverage Guidelines Tool</div> <div>v.22</div> </div> </div> |                            |                           |  |                               |                  |       |               |          |             |              |  |  |                              |
|---|----------------------------|---------------------------|--|-------------------------------|------------------|-------|---------------|----------|-------------|--------------|--|--|------------------------------|
| Updated<br>4.3.25<br>Program  | Service<br>Code<br>Current |                           |  | C.H.I.A.<br>(DHCFP)<br>(Link) | AAC+ INFORMATION |       |               | Modifier | PA Required | POS Required | Description  | Interpretive Description   | Requirements & Limits        |
|   |                            |                           |  |                               | AAC<br>COST      | UNITS | AAC<br>Markup | ( Link ) | ( Link )    | ( Link )     |  |  |                              |
| (Link)  |                            |                           |  |                               |                  |       |               |          |             |              |  |  |                              |
| PRT   | L8310                      | TRUSSES                   |  |                               |                  |       |               |          | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Truss, double with standard pads.  | A bilateral truss with standard pads and is custom fitted.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.   |
| PRT   | L8320                      | TRUSSES                   |  |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Truss, addition to standard pad, water pad.  | An addition to a truss. A pad that has an internal bladder and is filled with water.   | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.   |
| PRT   | L8330                      | TRUSSES                   |  |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Truss, addition to standard pad, scrotal pad.  |  | 1 unit = each, 2 per year.   |
| PRT   | L8400                      | PROSTHETIC SOCKS          |  |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Prosthetic sheath, below knee, each.   | A sheer sock for below knee amputees that is worn between the residual limb and a prosthetic sock.   | 1 unit = each, 12 per year.  |
| PRT   | L8410                      | PROSTHETIC SOCKS          |  |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Prosthetic sheath, above knee, each.   | A sheer sock for above knee amputees that is worn between the residual limb and a prosthetic sock.   | 1 unit = each, 12 per year.  |
| PRT   | L8415                      | PROSTHETIC SOCKS          |  |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Prosthetic sheath, upper limb, each.   | A sheer sock for upper extremity amputees that is worn between the residual limb and a prosthetic sock.  | 1 unit = each, 12 per year.  |
| PRT   | L8417                      | PROSTHETIC SOCKS          |  |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Prosthetic sheath/sock, including a gel cushion layer, below knee or above knee, each. |  | 1 unit = each, 12 per year.  |
| PRT   | L8420                      | PROSTHETIC SOCKS          |  |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Prosthetic sock, multiple ply, below knee, each.                                       | A wool or synthetic sock for below knee amputees that is worn between the residual limb and the socket of their prosthesis. These are available in varied widths, lengths, and thickness.      | 1 unit = each, 12 per year.  |
| PRT   | L8430                      | PROSTHETIC SOCKS          |  |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Prosthetic sock, multiple ply, above knee, each.                                       | A wool or synthetic sock for above knee amputees that is worn between the residual limb and the socket of their prosthesis. These are available in varied widths, lengths, and thickness.      | 1 unit = each, 12 per year.  |
| PRT   | L8435                      | PROSTHETIC SOCKS          |  |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Prosthetic sock, multiple ply, upper limb, each.                                       | A wool or synthetic sock for upper extremity amputees that is worn between the residual limb and the socket of their prosthesis. These are available in varied widths, lengths, and thickness. | 1 unit = each, 12 per year.  |
| PRT   | L8440                      | PROSTHETIC SOCKS          |  |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Prosthetic shrinker, below knee, each.   | A below knee elastic compression support designed to shrink and shape the residual limb.   | 1 unit = each, 12 per year.  |
| PRT   | L8460                      | PROSTHETIC SOCKS          |  |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Prosthetic shrinker, above knee, each.   | An above knee elastic compression support designed to shrink and shape the residual limb.  | 1 unit = each, 12 per year.  |
| PRT   | L8465                      | PROSTHETIC SOCKS          |  |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Prosthetic shrinker, upper limb, each.   | An upper extremity elastic compression support designed to shrink and shape the residual limb.   | 1 unit = each, 12 per year.  |
| PRT   | L8470                      | PROSTHETIC SOCKS          |  |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Prosthetic sock, single ply, fitting, below knee, each.                                | A thin sock normally worn over a regular prosthetic sock to adjust for residual limb size and for below knee amputees.   | 1 unit = each, 12 per year.  |
| PRT   | L8480                      | PROSTHETIC SOCKS          |  |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Prosthetic sock, single ply, fitting, above knee, each.                                | A thin sock normally worn over a regular prosthetic sock to adjust for residual limb size and for above knee amputees.   | 1 unit = each, 12 per year.  |
| PRT   | L8485                      | PROSTHETIC SOCKS          |  |                               |                  |       |               | RT LT    | Sometimes   | 12 31 32 33  | Prosthetic sock, single ply, fitting, upper limb, each.                                | A thin sock normally worn over a regular prosthetic sock to adjust for residual limb size and for upper extremity amputees   | 1 unit = each, 12 per year.  |
| PRT   | L8499                      | PROSTHETIC SOCKS          |  | AAC+40%                       |                  |       |               | U1 RT LT | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Unlisted procedure for miscellaneous prosthetic services, off-the-shelf                |  | 1 unit = each workorder.     |
| PRT   | L8499                      | PROSTHETIC SOCKS          |  | AAC+50%                       |                  |       |               | U2 RT LT | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Unlisted procedure for miscellaneous prosthetic services, prefabricated                |  | 1 unit = each workorder.     |
| PRT   | L8499                      | PROSTHETIC SOCKS          |  | AAC+70%                       |                  |       |               | U3 RT LT | Yes         | 12 31 32 33  | Unlisted procedure for miscellaneous prosthetic services, custom                       |  | 1 unit = each workorder.     |
| ORT / PRT   | S1040                      | CRANIAL MOLDING<br>HELMET |  |                               |                  |       |               |          | Yes         | 12           | Cranial Remolding Orthosis, Pediatric, rigid, with soft interface material.            |  | 1 unit = each, 1 per member. |